

DOWN AMPNEY NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2022 to 2031

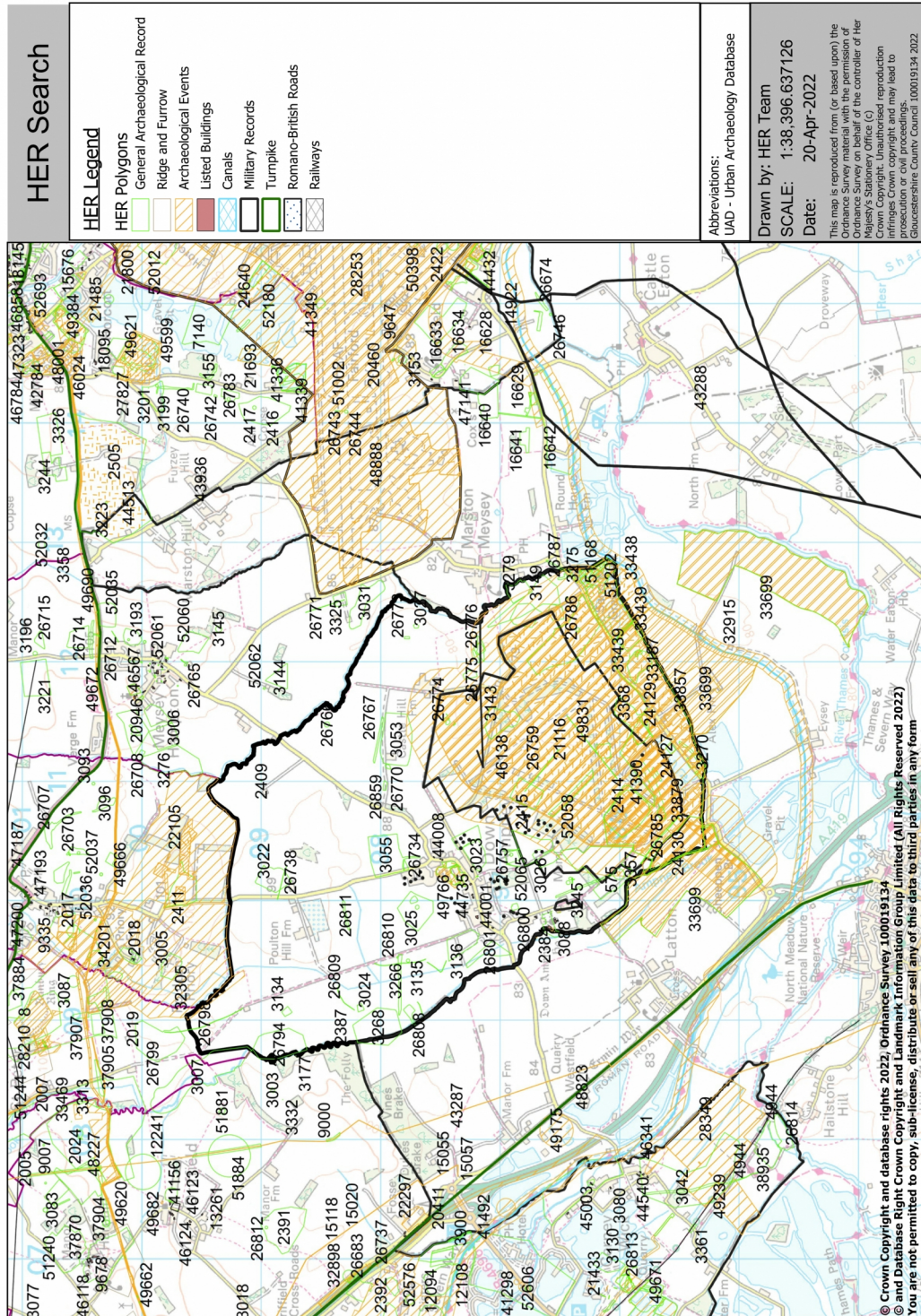


Historic Environment Record 2022

1 Introduction

In April 2022 a request was made to the Gloucestershire County Council Heritage Team¹ to search for historic information for the parish of Down Ampney.

A comprehensive reply was received which is given in this document. Additionally, the information was given in GIS format. Anyone wishing to use this data format should email Down-Ampney-NDP@outlook.com.



¹ Gloucestershire County Council Heritage Team Shire Hall, Westgate Street, Gloucester. GL1 2TH
Web - www.gloucestershire.gov.uk/archaeology HER Enquiries. www.gloucestershire.gov.uk/her

Historic Environment Record (HER) - Area Summary Report

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 574

Name A scheduled possible Neolithic causewayed enclosure, south-west of Charnock Wood, Down Ampney.
Status SAM477
Grid Ref 410230 196030
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 574 DESCRIPTION:-

Scheduled Monument Description:- Not available

Possible causewayed enclosure shows as cropmark on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, 1983). {Source Work 3122.}

Site is situated on flat land with no real aspect. Field work produced a few flints and three or four possible Iron Age sherds from a ploughed field (pers. comm. R. Hingley and T. Darvill, 1983). The field was under pasture when the site was visited in 1983. A number of flints were observed in soil in breaks in the grass cover {Source Work 579.}

Plough-levelled enclosure, discovered during aerial reconnaissance by CUCAP in August 1975. {Source Work 6249.}

1993-4 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

Cropmarks of a probable causewayed enclosure are visible on aerial photographs, centred on SU 1023 9601. Approximately half of the assumed original enclosure circuit is visible. What can be seen suggests a single ditched enclosure of sub-circular shape and 80m in diameter. The enclosing ditch is 2-3m wide and cut in irregular intervals by narrow causeways. There is no evidence of any internal features other than a few scattered pits.

Industry and Enclosure Project: A 1:2500 scale, level 3, photogrammetric plot of this site was carried out by the RCHME Air Photographic Unit in October 1994, as part of the Industry and Enclosure Project (Event UID 926927, Parent Event UID 923509). The site was also mapped as part of the Thames Valley NMP project, but no further details were added to the higher level survey (Morph No. TG.122.28.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

2001 - Site visited by Richard Massey of English Heritage on 30/11/2001. Possible evidence of ridge and furrow here: long-term cultivation history: margins of medieval nucleated settlement. Site remains under continuous cultivation with shallow plough depth (c.15cm). Deep, well-structures alluvial soil with high gravel inclusion. Relation of alluvial sequences to archaeology unclear, but much most post-date N settlement features. Site situated on level ground. Low density scatter of Romano-British coarseware (mostly abraded) and residual NBA lithics, mostly debitage. Considered likely that AP-visible features are to some extent buffered by episodic alluviation and by 'cut and fill' effect of Med and post-Med ploughing. Would repay evaluation {Source Work 7244.}

HER 52061 DESCRIPTION:-

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below: UID 222153 NMR Number SU 19 NW 6

"Summary description Site of a possible Neolithic causewayed enclosure. The cropmarks were plotted and interpreted by RCHME in 1994 as part of the Industry and Enclosure in the Neolithic Project. See the archive report for full details. The site lies on the northern floodplain of the Upper River Thames, or Isis, on flat ground which is subject to periodic flooding. The Ampney Brook, a tributary stream of the Thames, lies 70 metres to the south west. Approximately half of the assumed original circuit is visible as cropmarks. The site comprises a single circuit of interrupted ditch enclosing a sub-circular area about 80 metres in diameter. Other than a few possible pits, there appear to be no internal features. Cropmarks representing later settlement (SU 19 NW 33) activity immediately to the northwest partially overlie the area of the enclosure. Fieldwalking in the area by the Oxford Archaeological Unit in 1982 recovered sherds of later prehistoric pottery which are presumably associated with the later settlement features.

Full description SU 102960. Undated enclosures and linear ditches show as crop-marks east of Bean Hay Copse. A sub-circular enclosure, 300ft in diameter, defined by an interrupted ditch is intersected by a straight ditch, possibly the SE side of a rectilinear enclosure with an entrance on the east (Part of SU 19 NW 33?). A small irregular oval enclosure in the east corner of the rectilinear enclosure has a gap in the south side. (1) Information as in Auth.1 now published. (2) SU 1096 "Field survey on this interrupted - ditch system ... demonstrated that the site is located on a low gravel terrace above a small stream. Field work produced a few flints and a few sand and gritty black (?Iron Age) sherds." (3) Cropmarks of a probable causewayed enclosure are visible on aerial photographs, centred on SU10239601. Approximately half of the assumed original enclosure circuit is visible. What can be seen suggests a single ditched enclosure of sub-circular shape and 80 metres in diameter. The enclosing ditch is between 2 and 3 metres wide and cut a irregular intervals by narrow causeways. There is no evidence of any internal features other than a few scattered pits. A 1:2500 scale, level 3, photogrammetric plot of this site was carried out by the RCHME Air Photographic Unit in October 1994 as part of the Industry and Enclosure in the Neolithic Project. (Event UID 926927, Parent Event UID 923509). (4) This site was seen as cropmarks and mapped as part of the Thames Valley NMP project. No further details were added to the higher level survey, authority (4) above. (Morph No. TG.122.28.1) (5) {Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

- Source Number** 579 **Old Number** 9
Type INDEX
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description 1096B
- Source Number** 585 **Old Number** 10
Type MAP
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU1096-1196
- Source Number** 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT
- Source Number** 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference DOWN AMPNEY(1) ENCLOSURES AND DITCHES, (2) SETTLEMENT AND ROAD *ROAD 1066724
Description Down Ampney causewayed enclosure 1066725 Down Ampney causewayed enclosure
- Source Number** 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Victoria Fenner/13-JAN-1994//RCHME :

Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

AF1048744 RCHME: Down Ampney Causewayed Enclosure Project, Gloucestershire The AP transcription of the neolithic causewayed enclosure and its surrounding features was surveyed by

Reference RCHME Swindon Aerial Survey in October 1994 as part of the Industry and Enclosure in the Neolithic Project.Contents : 1 plan, report, 5 computer plots, research materialCondition : INTACT

Description

Source Number 15848

Type INDEX

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation NOT APPLICABLE

Article Miscellaneous unidentified sourceworks from the NRHE-HER project

Where Available VARIOUS LOCATIONS

Reference NHRE Source work Ref: (4) UID 926927 Name RCHME: Down Ampney Causewayed

Description Enclosure Project

Source Number 403

Type BOOK

Author RCHME

Year 1976

Editor

Title Iron Age and Romano-British Monuments in the Gloucestershire Cotswolds

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher ROYAL COMMISSION ON HISTORICAL MONUMENTS (ENGLAND)

Where Publish LONDON

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description NHRE Source work Ref: (2) Royal Commission on Historical Monuments (England) 44

Source Number 12514

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year 1994-5

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article Archive information from File 141.9 relating to the MARS 1994-95

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 12513

Type INDEX

Author Darvill T & Fulton AK

Year 1998

Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY
Article Survey results from the Monuments At Risk Survey of England, 1994-5
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Source Number 13035
Type BOOK
Author Thomas J
Year 1999
Editor
Title Understanding the Neolithic
Volume Num
Publisher ROUTLEDGE
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description

Source Number 12958
Type NEWSLETTER
Author Unknown
Year 1982
Editor Unknown
Title ARCHAEOLOGICAL NEWS: THE QUARTERLY NEWSLETTER OF THE OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY UNIT
Volume Num 9.30
Publisher OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT
Where Publish OXFORD
Organisation OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT
Article Miscellaneous Notes on work at Down Ampney (SU1096), Eastleach (SP2106), Fairford/Lechlade, Claydon Pike & Icomb
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description NHRE Source work Ref: (3) 1982 Darvill, T and R Hingley Vol 9, p7

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 222513, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 6

Source Number 7244
Type REPORT

Author Massey RW
Year 2001
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ENGLISH HERITAGE
Article Field Monument Warden Report
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Source Number 6249
Type BOOK
Author Oswald A, Dyer C & Barber M
Year 2001
Editor
Title The Creation of Monuments. Neolithic Enclosures in the British Isles
Volume Num
Publisher ENGLISH HERITAGE
Where Publish SWINDON
Organisation ENGLISH HERITAGE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p144

Source Number 3122 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME (1969)
Year 1969
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1095:6:327-8 NHRE Source work Ref: (1a) Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SU1095/6/327-8

Source Number 3046 **Old Number** 4
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1976
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1096:6:227-9

Source Number 2935 **Old Number** 5
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description BUU 62-9

Source Number 1003

Old Number 7

Type INDEX
Author RCHME
Year 1971
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article Miscellaneous Notes and Plans
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description NHRE Source work Ref: (1) RCHM MSS Notes 21.7.71 Undated enclosures and linear ditches show as crop-marks east of Bean Hay Copse. A sub-circular enclosure, 300ft in diameter, defined by an interrupted ditch is intersected by a straight ditch, possibly the SE side of a rectilinear enclosure with an entrance on the east (Part of SU 19 NW 33?).

Source Number 862 **Old Number** 6
Type INDEX
Author Ordnance Survey
Year unknown
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY
Article (OS Record Cards in paper and microfiche versions)
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW6

Source Number 865 **Old Number** 3
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1970
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1096:4:244-8

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 575

Name Scheduled settlement at Bean Hay Copse, south-west of Charnock Wood, Down Ampney.
Status SAM477
Grid Ref 410200 196300
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 575 DESCRIPTION:-

Scheduled Monument Description:- Not available

Possible Iron Age settlement of penannular and oval features shows as cropmarks (pers comm R Hingley). {Source Works 3122, 865, 3046.}

The site is on fairly flat land. Field work produced three or four dark grey sandy sherds of possible Iron Age date from a ploughed field (pers comm R. Hingley and T. Darvill, 1983). The site was under grass at this date and no further finds were made. {Source Work 579.}

Enclosures east of Bean Hay Copse at SU 103 960 and south of Down Ampney at SU 1035 9637 have been incorporated within the number given for this settlement site. {Source Work 5000.}

1993-4 - This area was mapped at 1:2,500 scale as part of the English Heritage: Industry and Enclosure in the Neolithic Project (Event UID 926927, Parent Event UID 923509). These sites were also mapped as part of the Thames Valley NMP project, but no further details were added to the higher level survey.

Cropmarks of a probable Prehistoric settlement were seen centred on SU 1018 9605, immediately north east of Bean Copse. The site is enclosed by a rectangular enclosure 85 by 62 metres in size with an inturned entrance in the north east corner. A trackway appears to run along the north west side. Within the main enclosure there are at least five smaller rectilinear asymmetric enclosures, on average 0.1 acre in size. There are indications of features within some of these enclosures such as internal divisions, pits and possible hut circles. In some places, the cropmarks are blurred, due perhaps to recutting of the features. The settlement complex partially overlies the probable causewayed enclosure which is centred at SU 1023 9601 (HER 574). Sherds of later Prehistoric pottery have been recovered during field walking in this area and these, combined with the general morphological characteristics of the enclosures suggest that they may be of Iron Age date (Morph No. TG.122.29, TG.122.30, TG.122.32 and TG.122.33).

Cropmarks of a small, asymmetric curvilinear enclosure, 40 x 32 metres in size, are centred on SU 1012 9603. The cropmarks of this feature are fairly blurred perhaps due to several phases of recutting, there are however at least two enclosing ditch circuits visible. The enclosure probably relates to the Prehistoric enclosed settlement immediately to the east. It clearly overlaps the outer enclosure of the settlement but does appear to be contemporary with some of the smaller, inner enclosures. This enclosure is therefore likely to relate to a phase of the settlement when the outer enclosure ditch was not extant (Morph No. TG.122.31.1).

Cropmarks of a single linear ditch are visible between SU 1005 9615 and SU 1017 9613. The feature is straight and may relate to an old field boundary (Morph No. TG.122.34.1).

Cropmarks of three rectilinear enclosures and a linear ditch are visible on aerial photographs and centred on SU 1034 9603. Only one enclosure is complete (SU 1037 9603), it has four almost straight sides with mainly curved corners and is 14 x 13 metres in size. Only three sides of the second enclosure (SU 1033 9600) are visible, its corners are curved and it has a maximum dimension of 12 metres. The third enclosure (SU 1036 9605) is also incomplete with three sides, curved corners and a maximum dimension of 32 metres. There is no evidence to indicate a specific date or function for these enclosures. This site was interpreted as a possible small farmstead (Morph No. TG.122.27.1-4).

A possible incomplete, rectangular enclosure of unknown date was visible at SU 1032 9638. This was 32m across and was defined by one ditch, with three sides visible (Morph No. TG.122.25.1).

A possible incomplete, asymmetric, polygonal enclosure of unknown date was visible on aerial photographs at SU 1039 9615. This was 55m across and defined by one ditch, with four sides visible. There are further ditches extending from the enclosure forming other possible enclosures and the whole may be associated with the possible farmstead to the south (Morph No. TG.122.26.1).

These descriptions were generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 7820, 865, 3046 and 3122.}

Source References:-

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 12958
Type NEWSLETTER
Author Unknown
Year 1982
Editor Unknown
Title ARCHAEOLOGICAL NEWS: THE QUARTERLY NEWSLETTER OF THE OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY UNIT
Volume Num 9.30
Publisher OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT
Where Publish OXFORD
Organisation OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT
Article Miscellaneous Notes on work at Down Ampney (SU1096), Eastleach (SP2106), Fairford/Lechlade, Claydon Pike & Icomb
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference NHRE Source work Ref: 1982 Darvill, T and R Hingley Vol 9, p7
Description

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference DOWN AMPNEY(1) ENCLOSURES AND DITCHES, (2) SETTLEMENT AND ROAD *ROAD 1066724
Description Down Ampney causewayed enclosure 1066725 Down Ampney causewayed enclosure

Source Number 15848
Type INDEX
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article Miscellaneous unidentified sourceworks from the NRHE-HER project
Where Available VARIOUS LOCATIONS
Reference NHRE Source work Ref: UID 926927 Name RCHME: Down Ampney Causewayed Enclosure
Description Project

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/07-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Victoria Fenner/13-JAN-1994//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 12514
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year 1994-5
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Archive information from File 141.9 relating to the MARS 1994-95
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 12513
Type INDEX

Author Darvill T & Fulton AK
Year 1998
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY
Article Survey results from the Monuments At Risk Survey of England, 1994-5
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description

Source Number 7746

Type MAP

Author RCHME

Year 1994

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 4249

Type INDEX

Author Historic England

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description

926932, SU 19 NW 33; UID:926937, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 34, MORPH2 TG.122.31.1 curvilinear enclosure. UID:926984, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 36, MORPH2 TG.122.27.1-4 three rectilinear enclosures. UID:926964, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 35, MORPH2 TG.122.34.1 field boundary. UID:1074996 , NMR Number: SU 19 NW 100, MORPH2 TG.122.25.1 rectangular enclosure. UID:1074997 , NMR Number: SU 19 NW 101, MORPH2 TG.122.26.1 enclosure & ditches.

Source Number 7820

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author RCHME

Year 1983

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD

Reference Description SU1096/7 (18/7/1983)

Source Number 5000 **Old Number** 11

Type ARCHIVE

Author Morris A

Year 1999

Editor

Title This source has been deleted

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT KNOWN

Organisation NOT APPLICABLE

Article

Where Available UNKNOWN
Reference Description

Source Number 3122 **Old Number** 3
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME (1969)
Year 1969
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1095/5: 79-83 (30/07/1969)

Source Number 3122 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME (1969)
Year 1969
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1095/6: 327-8 (25/07/1969)

Source Number 3046 **Old Number** 5
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1976
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1096/6: 227-9 (24/07/1976)

Source Number 2935 **Old Number** 6
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1975
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article

Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description BUU 62-3 67 69

Source Number 865 **Old Number** 4
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1970
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD

Reference Description SU1096/4: 244-8 (30/06/1970)

Source Number 580

Old Number 10

Type INDEX

Author Hingley R

Year 1983

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article Cotswold Water Park - slide

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description 107

Source Number 585

Old Number 9

Type MAP

Author Hingley R

Year 1983

Editor

Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU1096-1196

Source Number 579

Old Number 8

Type INDEX

Author Hingley R

Year 1983

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description 1096B

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference Description AF1048744 RCHME: Down Ampney Causewayed Enclosure Project, Gloucestershire The AP transcription of the neolithic causewayed enclosure and its surrounding features was surveyed by RCHME Swindon Aerial Survey in October 1994 as part of the Industry and Enclosure in the Neolithic Project. Contents : 1 plan, report, 5 computer plots, research material Condition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 2382

Name The scheduled medieval village cross is located to the south of Down Ampney village, Down Ampney.

Status SAM28801

Grid Ref 409720 196980

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 2382 DESCRIPTION:-

Scheduled Monument Description:-

The monument includes a restored village cross situated on a triangular green in the village of Down Ampney at the junction of three roads.

The cross has a square three step calvary, a socket stone and a restored shaft surmounted by a restored cross head of lantern design. The first step of the calvary is 2.75m long and 0.6m high, the second step is 2m long and 0.35m high, and the third step is 1.4m long and 0.3m high. Above this is the square socket stone which is 0.92m wide at its base, narrowing to 0.75m wide at its top and 0.6m in height. The shaft is c.2m high topped by a decorated terminal and above this is a lantern-shaped head. On the north face of the lantern is a depiction of the crucifixion, and on the south face a decoration of the letters IS intertwined. The remaining two sides of the lantern have a lattice decoration. The shaft, square at the bottom, tapers to become octagonal in section.

The calvary is constructed from stone blocks. The socket stone is hewn from one piece of stone. These have the appearance of some age, but the shaft and head are C19. In 1875 the base was in situ without shaft or top canopy. An inscription on the base of the shaft commemorates its restoration, to the memory of Paul Butler, in 1878. The other parts of the cross are considered to be medieval {Source Work 2873.}

Listed Building Description

SU 09 NE DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE 8/107 Cross on green at west end LBII

Roadside cross. 1878 replica of C14 cross. Three large stone steps, bottom one with moulded edge and base and forming a seat, with large square base stone and smaller square-based shaft rising as a broach spire to an octagonal tapering shaft. Surmounted by large gabled head with Crucifixion scene carved to east, entwined initials to west, and diaper work to north and south, sitting on capital-like head to shaft, with carved leaf decoration at corners. Inscription at base of cross on east side mostly indecipherable. {Source Work 2383.}

Down Ampney Cross, situated 1/4 mile NW of Down Ampney House. The following inscribed 'It had been the intention of Paul Butler who lived at Down Ampney House from 1862-1975 to restore this cross. This has now been done to his memory by his widow 1878'. 'In 1875 base was in situ without shaft or top canopy. In 1876 shaft and canopy added in memory of Paul Butler'. 'C.E. Ponting FSA Marlborough asserts bases is old. But there are many people here who can remember buildings where cross is now, and yet know nothing of the origin of the base'. {Source Work 862.}

The base and steps of the cross are of different stone to the shaft and head. It is very doubtful if any part is Medieval however, although just possible that a medieval base could have been recent. {Source Work 862.}

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below: **UID 216627 NMR SU 09 NE 4**

"Summary description A restored village cross with a square calvary, a socket stone, and a restored shaft surmounted by a restored cross head. The cross is medieval in date with the restored sections dating from 1878.

Full description (SU 09719698) Cross (NAT). (1) Down Ampney Cross, situated 1/4 m NW of Down Ampney House. The following is inscribed upon it: "It had been the intention of Paul Butler who lived at Down Ampney House from 1862 to 1875 to restore this cross. This has now been done to his memory by his widow 1878." In a letter dated 21st Mar 1899, giving information on this Cross, the Rev W S Leonard of Down Ampney writes: "...In 1875 when I came here the base was in situ without shaft or top canopy. In 1876 shaft and canopy were added in memory of the late Paul Butler by his widow. C E Ponting, FSA, Marlborough, asserts that the base is old. But there are many people here who can remember buildings, where Cross is now, and yet know nothing of the origin of the base..." (2) Additional references to Down Ampney Cross. No further information. (No information in Pooley: "Old Crosses of Gloucestershire", (1868).) (3-4) The base and steps of the Cross are of different stone to the shaft and head. It is very doubtful if any part is medieval, however, although it is just possible that a medieval base could have been re-cut. (5) " {Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2873

Type INDEX

Author English Heritage

Year various

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation ENGLISH HERITAGE

Article Scheduled Ancient Monument Entry

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description NRHE Source Work ref: (6) English Heritage Schedule Entry 03/01/1997

Source Number 2383

Type BOOK

Author DoE

Year 1986

Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p136
Source Number 75 **Old Number** 5
Type BOOK
Author Cox JC
Year 1949
Editor
Title Gloucestershire (Little Guides)
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher METHUEN
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article
Where Available GLOUCESTERSHIRE LIBRARIES
Reference Description p43 NRHE Source Work ref: (4) Gloucestershire (8th edn 1949) 43 (J C Cox. Revised by H S Davis)
Source Number 39 **Old Number** 4
Type BOOK
Author Hobart Bird W
Year 1928
Editor
Title Old Gloucestershire Churches
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher BURROW
Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article
Where Available GLOUCESTERSHIRE LIBRARIES
Reference Description p85 NRHE Source Work ref: (3) Old Gloucestershire Churches 1928 p85 (W H Bird)
Source Number 862 **Old Number** 1
Type INDEX
Author Ordnance Survey
Year unknown
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY
Article (OS Record Cards in paper and microfiche versions)
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE4
Source Number 5139
Type MAP
Author Ordnance Survey
Year 1920-1926
Editor
Title OS 3rd County Series: 6 inch map
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher ORDNANCE SURVEY
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY
Article OS 3rd County Series: 6 inch map
Where Available GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHIVES
Reference Description NRHE Source Work ref: (1) OS 6" 1924
Source Number 15848
Type INDEX

Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article Miscellaneous unidentified sourceworks from the NRHE-HER project
Where Available VARIOUS LOCATIONS
Reference Description NRHE Source Work ref: (2) Revision ONB 1920 8 OS 230 & letter attached

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description Field Investigators Comments F1 NVQ 12-JAN-70 The base and steps of the Cross are of different stone to the shaft and head. It is very doubtful if any part is medieval, however, although it is just possible that a medieval base could have been re-cut.

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 2383

Name Down Ampney House - site of manor
Status
Grid Ref 409770 196590
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 2383 DESCRIPTION:-

Down Ampney House stands on site of a manor house which was old when the manor was granted by Edmund Earl of Lancaster son of Henry III to Sir Nicholas de Villiers in 1270. But it would be difficult to point to the stone work of that date, though it probably exists in the foundations and core of some of the walls. The Hungerford family came into possession in about 1361 and remained Lords of the manor until 1658. {Source Work 3082.}

Full manorial history see Source Work 2749. First mentioned in Domesday. In 1228 Down Ampney was in the hands of Godfrey de Crancombe who was allowed to cut the Kings Timber to build a house there. {Source Work 862.}

See site 2384 for later history.

2002 - An architectural report was undertaken by Michael Hill during July 2002 prior to a possible application for Listed Building consent. The history of the development of the house is discussed in detail beginning with its construction in c.1470 by Sir Edmund Hungerford and continuing to the present day. After two fires, the second in 1973, part of the medieval hall was repaired and most of the house refitted. {Source Work 8262.}

Source References:-

Source Number	Old Number
862	2
Type INDEX	
Author Ordnance Survey	
Year unknown	
Editor	
Title	
Volume Num 0.00	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY	
Article (OS Record Cards in paper and microfiche versions)	
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD	
Reference Description SU09NE5 JWS -1957	

Source Number 3082 **Old Number** 1
Type JOURNAL
Author Johnston PM
Year 1917
Editor Unknown
Title COUNTRY LIFE
Volume Num 42.00
Publisher GEORGE NEWNES LTD
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article 27th October 1917. Country Homes, Gardens Old and New. Down Ampney, Gloucestershire
Where Available GLOUCESTERSHIRE COLLECTION
Reference Description p396-400

Source Number 2749 **Old Number** 3
Type JOURNAL
Author Unknown
Year 1907
Editor Taylor CS Rev
Title TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Volume Num 30.00
Publisher ARROWSMITH
Where Publish BRISTOL
Organisation BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Article Proceedings at the Annual Summer Meeting, at Cirencester, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, July 16th, 17th, and 18th, 1907
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p42-3

Source Number 8262
Type REPORT
Author Hill M
Year 2002
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article Down Ampney House, Down Ampney. Historical Report
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 2384

Name Down Ampney House, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409770 196590
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 2384 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 09 NE DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE 8/109 Down Ampney House 4.6.52 GV I

Detached hall house. Late C15 or early C16, described by Leland in "Journey through Wiltshire" of 1540-42, altered by Sir John Soane c1799. Built for Hungerford family, in possession from 1361 (earlier manor house built on site c1270) until 1658. Random coursed rubble stone on plinth with flush quoins, stone slate roof with embattled front parapet, coped verges with carved animals, and crocketed finials to hall. Front lateral stone stack to hall, formerly a round stack with zig-zag decoration, still in place in 1917 (Country Life, Volume XLII, October 1917), now replaced. Stone end stack to solar wing to right, and scattered stone stacks to rear. Square range of 2 storeys. Hall to left has 2 windows, 4-light stone mullion and transoms with arched lights, both originally as left hand one with 2 transoms. Stepped buttresses flank each. Window to right cut into by Soane to form Gothick doorway with wide shallow trefoil-head archway with panelled pilasters and inner door of 6 panels with quatrefoils over trefoil-head panels and plain base panels, stone traceried fanlight in wide trefoil shape with medieval stained glass. Original entrance to left with screens passage at left end now removed, large pointed arch window on left hand return. Solar wing to right also altered by Soane. To left, tripartite sash of 4/12/4-pane sashes with square hoodmould and grouped colonnette architrave, with full length similar window on ground floor. Stepped buttress and blocked doorway to right and to far right, 16-pane sash with square hoodmould on first floor and full length glazed doors below, also with square hoodmould. Internal shutters remain. Wall adjoining on left has small castellated summerhouse of 3 bays with pointed

arch windows and doors, probably late C19 or even C20, with square hoodmoulds to central double doors and flanking windows. Right hand return has mostly 12-pane sashes in slightly raised dressed quoin surrounds. Rear range has cornice and double blocking course and straight joint in masonry almost in centre. C19 canted ashlar bay to left of 2 storeys with tripartite sashes to front. Three large 12-pane sashes to right with moulded stone architrave and dropped keystone to first floor. Flush stone surrounds to ground floor with glazed doors to left, 12-pane central sash, tripartite full length sash on right. Single storey corner range of C19, next to bay. Interior of hall - approximately 14m x 7.4m in 4 bays, at one time containing 3 floors. A fire in 1970's destroyed much of the wind bracing and rafters; these have now been replaced in oak but main trusses survive. Moulded principals, ridge beam and purlins, 2 tiers of arched wind bracing and plain upper tier. Hammer beam construction with plain collar supported by enriched queen posts and arched braces on moulded collar beam, meeting moulded posts resting on hammer beams supported on curved and pierced brackets, with stone corbels carved with coats of arms. Tudor arched stone fireplace would have been in centre of hall originally. Low wide archway on north side of hall opposite Soane's door. Gatehouse built at same time as house was destroyed by fire in 1960's and completely cleared, except for large stone carved arms of Hungerford family now in the hall. (David Verey, Buildings of England - Gloucestershire: The Cotswolds, 1979). {Source Work 2383.}

'The architectural features of the present house date from a rebuilding in 1537 when the house belonged to the Hungerfords. Sir Anthony succeeded Sir John in 1525, was builder of the charming gatehouse, and of the great hall.' {Full description in Source Works 3092 and 862.}

Early view of manor house and gateway, with brief description. {Source Work 3083.}

Main house at SU09779657 is a conglomerate of architectural styles and though it retains some of the earlier features, is not outstanding within Cotswold area. {Source Work 862.}

AREA MANAGEMENT :-

House listed grade I {Source Work 3092.}

Detached hall house. Late C15 or early C16, described by Leland in 'Journey through Wiltshire' of 1540-1542, altered by Sir John Soane c1799. Built for Hungerford family, in possession from 1361 (early manor house built on the site c1270) until 1658. Gatehouse built at the same time as house was destroyed by fire in the 1960's and completely cleared, except for large stone carved arms of Hungerford family now in the hall (Source Work 2383).

2002 - An architectural report was undertaken by Michael Hill during July 2002 prior to a possible application for Listed Building consent. The history of the development of the house is discussed in detail beginning with its construction in c.1470 by Sir Edmund Hungerford and continuing to the present day. After two fires, the second in 1973, part of the medieval hall was repaired and most of the house refitted. {Source Work 8262.}

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below: **UID 216630 NMR SU 09 NE 5**

"Summary description A detached hall house built in the late 15th or early 16th century on the site of a 13th century house.

Full description (SU 09769659) Down Ampney House (NAT) (SU 09819657) Tower House (NR) (1) Down Ampney House ..."stands upon the site of a manor house which was old when the manor was granted by Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, a son of Henry III, to Sir Nicholas de Villiers in 1270. But it would be difficult to point to stone work even of that date, though it probably exists in the foundations and the core of some of the walls. The Hungerford family came into possession in about 1361 and remained lords of the manor till 1658. The architectural features of the present house date from a rebuilding in 1537, when the house belonged to the Hungerfords. Sir Anthony Hungerford who succeeded his father, Sir John in 1525, was the builder of the charming gate-house, & of the great hall,..... The Gothic gateway built by Sir Anthony Hungerford in 1537..(consists) of an archway with a crocketed gable over it and flanking walls covered with stone tiled roofs - all purely domestic treatment; while on the other side towards the courtyard and hall are two semi-octagonal towers crowned with battlements, quite military in character...All the walls are faced with fine jointed ashlar..... The hall..is separated by a wide courtyard from the gateway. ... On the wainscot as well as on a stone panel over the porch, now destroyed, was the date 1537, and the house must have been newly rebuilt when Leland (a)... described it as a "fair house of stone". ...There were other buildings and out-offices, besides the great hall, but they have passed away, or been altered out of all recognition. This applies also to the back or western side of the hall, which has been changed into an eighteenth century dress, and on the north side where are Georgian rooms in a two-storied wing. The Tudor entrance porch and doorway have disappeared and their place is taken by a doorway in eighteenth century Gothic ... This doorway cuts off the lower part of one of the great windows of the hall. The hall measures internally 46 ft by 24 ft with walls a yard thick. It is of four bays, divided by slender buttresses, 18 ins wide, and the windows, which are of four lights and three tiers, are placed in the alternate bays, a string course and battlementing crowning the whole. Behind rises a roof of good pitch, stone slated, and the gable ends are coped with the same ridged moulding as in the gate-house ... A very remarkable feature is the tall Gothic stone chimney-shaft," (Contains a detailed account of the architectural features of the house and gate-way.) Contains an early view of the manor-house and gateway, with a brief description. Full manorial history - first mentioned in Domesday. In 1228 Down Ampney was in the hands of Godfrey de Crancombe who was allowed to cut the King's timber to build a house there. (2) Additional references to Down Ampney manor-house, giving similar information. (3-8) Tower House, which stood at SU 09819657, was burned down about 1964 and the remains later removed. The main house, at SU 09779657, is a conglomerate of architectural styles and, though it retains some of the earlier features, is not outstanding within the Cotswold area. See GP. (9) Down Ampney House. Grade 1. Gate House at Down Ampney House. Grade 2*. (10) " {Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

Source Number 3082
Type JOURNAL
Author Johnston PM
Year 1917
Editor Unknown
Title COUNTRY LIFE

Old Number 1

Volume Num 42.00
Publisher GEORGE NEWNES LTD
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article 27th October 1917. Country Homes, Gardens Old and New. Down Ampney, Gloucestershire
Where Available GLOUCESTERSHIRE COLLECTION
Reference p396-400 NRHE Source Work ref: (2) `Country Life' Oct 27th 1917 396-400 photographs (P
Description M Johnston)

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference
Description p137

Source Number 2743 **Old Number** 6
Type JOURNAL
Author Unknown
Year 1925
Editor Austin R
Title TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Volume Num 47.00
Publisher TITUS WILSON
Where Publish KENDAL
Organisation BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Article Proceedings at the Spring Meeting at Down Ampney, Kempsford, Fairford, Ampney St. Mary and Ampney Crucis, Monday, 25 May 1925
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference
Description p6 NRHE Source Work ref: (7) Trans B & GAS 47 1925 6

Source Number 2749 **Old Number** 5
Type JOURNAL
Author Unknown
Year 1907
Editor Taylor CS Rev
Title TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Volume Num 30.00
Publisher ARROWSMITH
Where Publish BRISTOL
Organisation BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Article Proceedings at the Annual Summer Meeting, at Cirencester, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, July 16th, 17th, and 18th, 1907
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference
Description p42-3 NRHE Source Work ref: (4) Trans B & GAS 30 1907 42-3

Source Number 688
Type BOOK
Author Kingsley N
Year 1989
Editor
Title The Country Houses of Gloucestershire Volume I 1500-1660
Volume Num 1.00
Publisher PHILLIMORE & CO LTD
Where Publish CHELTENHAM
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference
Description

Source Number 3083 **Old Number** 3

Type BOOK
Author Lysons S
Year 1804
Editor
Title A Collection of Gloucestershire Antiquities
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher CADELL
Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article
Where Available GLOUCESTERSHIRE LIBRARIES
Reference plate IV NRHE Source Work ref: (3) A Collection of Gloucestershire Antiquities 1803 3 Plate
Description IV (Samuel Lysons)

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference BF031713 DOWN AMPNEY HOUSE, DOWN AMPNEY File of material relating to a site or building.
Description This material has not yet been fully catalogued. Copyright, date, and quantity information for this record may be incomplete or inaccurate.

Source Number 5139
Type MAP
Author Ordnance Survey
Year 1920-1926
Editor
Title OS 3rd County Series: 6 inch map
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher ORDNANCE SURVEY
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY
Article OS 3rd County Series: 6 inch map
Where Available GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHIVES
Reference Description NRHE Source Work ref: (1) OS 6" 1924

Source Number 3085 **Old Number** 8
Type BOOK
Author Tipping HA
Year 1924
Editor
Title English Homes: Period II, Vol I: Early Tudor, 1485-1558
Volume Num 2.10
Publisher COUNTRY LIFE
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article
Where Available GLOUCESTERSHIRE LIBRARIES
Reference illust xxviii-xxx NRHE Source Work ref: (6) English Homes Period 11 1 "Early Tudor 1485-1558"
Description 1924 illust xxviii-xxx (H Avray Tipping)

Source Number 3085 **Old Number** 9
Type BOOK
Author Tipping HA
Year 1924
Editor
Title English Homes: Period II, Vol I: Early Tudor, 1485-1558
Volume Num 2.10
Publisher COUNTRY LIFE
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article
Where Available GLOUCESTERSHIRE LIBRARIES

Reference Description

- Source Number** 3084 **Old Number** 10
Type BOOK
Author Garner T & Stratton A
Year 1929
Editor
Title The Domestic Architecture of England during the Tudor Period
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher BATSFORD
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article
Where Available GLOUCESTERSHIRE LIBRARIES
Reference Description p62 fig 10 plate CXLII NRHE Source Work ref: (8) The Domestic Architecture of England during the Tudor Period 1929 62 fig 10 Plate CXLII (T Garner & A Stratton).
- Source Number** 3361
Type INDEX
Author RCHME
Year 1992
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article Printout for Gloucestershire extracted from the National Buildings Record
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description 31713 report, drawings and photographs
- Source Number** 862 **Old Number** 2
Type INDEX
Author Ordnance Survey
Year unknown
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY
Article (OS Record Cards in paper and microfiche versions)
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE5
- Source Number** 862 **Old Number** 4
Type INDEX
Author Ordnance Survey
Year unknown
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY
Article (OS Record Cards in paper and microfiche versions)
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE5
- Source Number** 37 **Old Number** 7
Type BOOK
Author Bigland R
Year 1791
Editor Frith B
Title Historical, Monumental & Genealogical Collections relative to the County of Gloucester
Volume Num
Publisher BRISTOL & GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Where Publish GLOUCESTER
Organisation BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Article
Where Available GLOUCESTERSHIRE LIBRARIES

Reference p489-90 NRHE Source Work ref: (5) Hist Mon & Gen Coll of Gloucester 1791 489-90 (R
Description Bigland)

Source Number 484
Type INDEX
Author Historic Environment Record
Year various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Site file
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description

Source Number 8262
Type REPORT
Author Hill M
Year 2002
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article Down Ampney House, Down Ampney. Historical Report
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description

Source Number 8424
Type JOURNAL
Author Kingsley N
Year 1987
Editor Unknown
Title GLOUCESTERSHIRE HISTORY
Volume Num 1.00
Publisher GLOUCESTERSHIRE RURAL COMMUNITY COUNCIL
Where Publish GLOUCESTER
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE RURAL COMMUNITY COUNCIL
Article Builders of Gloucestershire Country Houses 1500-1890
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description UID: 216630, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 5

Source Number 16938
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1949
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, CIRENCESTER
RURAL DISTRICT
Volume Num
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Cirencester Rural District

Where Available UNKNOWN

Reference Description NRHE Source Work ref: (10) DOE (HHR) Cirencester Glos Aug 1949

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 2385

Name Site of Tower House-Down Ampney House
Status
Grid Ref 409810 196570
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 2385 DESCRIPTION:-

Tower House was burned down about 1964 and the remains later removed. {Source Work 862.}

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below:

"Summary description The site of the gatehouse to Down Ampney House. The gatehouse was contemporary with the house being of late 15th century date. It was destroyed by fire in the 1960s and the site has now been cleared.

Full description None recorded" {Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 511708, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 151

Source Number 862 **Old Number** 1
Type INDEX
Author Ordnance Survey
Year unknown
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY
Article (OS Record Cards in paper and microfiche versions)
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE5

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description BF031713 DOWN AMPNEY HOUSE, DOWN AMPNEY File of material relating to a site or building. This material has not yet been fully catalogued. Copyright, date, and quantity information for this record may be incomplete or inaccurate.

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 2408

Name Enclosure and ditches visible on aerial photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 412400 196500
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 2408 DESCRIPTION:-

A rectilinear enclosure seen with other ditches as a cropmark on flat ground west of Wetstone Bridge. The east side lies partly beneath the modern road, the north side is not traceable. There are gaps in the east and west sides. {Source Works 862 and 403.}

An enclosure shows as a cropmark on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 2924.}

The site is on flat ground with lower ground to the south. During a field visit in 1983, the site was walked after harrowing and a small quantity of flint was discovered. {Source Work 579.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

Prehistoric or Roman enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The site consists of an asymmetric, polygonal enclosure, 108m by 90m, defined by one ditch on 6 sides, centred at SU 1239 9652. The gaps were interpreted as being deliberate entrances. In the northern part of the enclosure was a potential hut circle, appearing as an incomplete sub-circular enclosure, 10m in diameter, centred at SU 1239 9654. At SU 1246 9657 is a small sub-rectangular enclosure, 20m by 19m, defined by one ditch (Morph No.s TG.128.51 and TG.128.52).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 2924.}

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below: UID 222148 SU19 NW1

“Summary description Probable enclosure and hut circle of Prehistoric or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.□

Full description SU 124965. A rectilinear enclosure, seen with other ditches as a crop-mark, lies on flat ground west of Wetstone Bridge. The east side lies partly beneath the modern road; the north side is not traceable. There are gaps in the east and west sides. (1) Information as in Authy.1 now published. (2) The undated features described by the previous authorities were seen as cropmarks and mapped from good quality air photographs. They were considered to be Prehistoric or Roman in date. The site consists of an asymmetric, polygonal enclosure, 108m by 90m, defined by 1 ditch on 6 sides, centred at SU 1239 9652. The gaps described by authority (1) were interpreted as being deliberate entrances. In the northern part of the enclosure was a potential hut circle, appearing as an incomplete sub-circular enclosure, 10m in diameter, centred at SU 1239 9654. Just to the east is a second smaller sub-rectangular enclosure, 20m by 19m, defined by 1 ditch, centred at SU 1246 9657. The other ditches referred to by authority 1 are now recorded in SU 19 NW 135 (Morph No.s TG.128.51 and TG.128.52) This description is based on data from the RCHME MORPH2 database. (3){Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

Source Number 862	Old Number 1
Type INDEX	
Author Ordnance Survey	
Year unknown	
Editor	
Title	
Volume Num 0.00	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY	
Article (OS Record Cards in paper and microfiche versions)	
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD	
Reference Description SU19NW1	
Source Number 2925	Old Number 3
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH	
Author CUAP	
Year 1948	
Editor	
Title	
Volume Num 0.00	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY	
Article	

Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY

Reference BW7, 26/07/1948 NHRE Source work Ref: (1a) Oblique aerial photograph reference number:

Description JK St Joseph BW 7

Source Number 579

Old Number 6

Type INDEX

Author Hingley R

Year 1983

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description 1296F

Source Number 585

Old Number 7

Type MAP

Author Hingley R

Year 1983

Editor

Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU1296-1396

Source Number 403

Old Number 8

Type BOOK

Author RCHME

Year 1976

Editor

Title Iron Age and Romano-British Monuments in the Gloucestershire Cotswolds

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher ROYAL COMMISSION ON HISTORICAL MONUMENTS (ENGLAND)

Where Publish LONDON

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description p45 (4)

Source Number 403

Old Number 9

Type BOOK

Author RCHME

Year 1976

Editor

Title Iron Age and Romano-British Monuments in the Gloucestershire Cotswolds

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher ROYAL COMMISSION ON HISTORICAL MONUMENTS (ENGLAND)

Where Publish LONDON

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description p45

Source Number 1003

Old Number 2

Type INDEX

Author RCHME

Year 1971

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article Miscellaneous Notes and Plans

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description NHRE Source work Ref: (1) RCHM Manuscripts Notes & Plan 21.7.71

Source Number 2924 **Old Number** 5
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1975
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1296/1: 20-4 (01/07/1975)

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 222148, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 1

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 12513
Type INDEX
Author Darvill T & Fulton AK
Year 1998
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY
Article Survey results from the Monuments At Risk Survey of England, 1994-5

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Source Number 12514
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year 1994-5
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Archive information from File 141.9 relating to the MARS 1994-95

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 15297

Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NORWICH

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/19-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference Description AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet, record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference Description BB78/07922B DOWN AMPNEY(4) ENCLOSURE

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference Description RCH01/092 RCHME Inventory: Gloucestershire I A collection relating to the Iron Age and Romano-British monuments in the Gloucestershire Cotswolds and consisting of the publication proof along with original material such as field notes and a set of OS County Series 6" Quarter sheets. Child collections have been created for files containing original survey material. Original survey material has been catalogued.

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 2409

Name Anchorage extant in 1300.

Status

Grid Ref 411000 199000
Parish MAISEYHAMPTON
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 2409 DESCRIPTION:-

An anchorage was in existence at Meysey Hampton about 1300AD{1} NOTE: OS source described civil parish MAISEYHAMPTON (one ward) but (village) MEYSEY HAMPTON (2 wards).

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below:

“Summary description Mediaeval anchorage at Maiseyhampton circa 1300.

Full description An anchorage was in existence at Meysey Hampton (SU 1199) about 1300 AD. (1) " {Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

Source Number 862	Old Number 1
Type INDEX	
Author Ordnance Survey	
Year unknown	
Editor	
Title	
Volume Num 0.00	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY	
Article (OS Record Cards in paper and microfiche versions)	
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD	
Reference Description SU19NW2	
Source Number 62	Old Number 2
Type BOOK	
Author Clay RM	
Year 1914	
Editor	
Title Hermits & Anchorites of England	
Volume Num 0.00	
Publisher METHUEN	
Where Publish LONDON	
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE	
Article	
Where Available GLOUCESTERSHIRE LIBRARIES	
Reference Description p216-7 No19 NRHE Source Work ref: (1) Hermits & Anchorites of England, 1914 216-7 No 19 (R M Clay)	

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 2412

Name Ring ditch south-east of Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410420 196900
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 2412 DESCRIPTION:-

Ring ditch, 50ft in diameter, probably the site of a round barrow. {Source Works 216, 862 and 101.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible Bronze Age round barrow was visible on aerial photographs at SU 1038 9691. This appeared as a sub-circular enclosure, diameter 20m, defined by one ditch (Morph No. TG.122.1.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 3122.}

Source References:-

Source Number 3238 **Old Number** 4
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year unknown
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1096 2 308

Source Number 585 **Old Number** 5
Type MAP
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU1096-1196

Source Number 101 **Old Number** 3
Type BOOK
Author Fowler PJ (Ed)
Year 1972
Editor Fowler PJ
Title Archaeology and the Landscape: Essays for LV Grinsell
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher JOHN BAKER
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article
Where Available GLOUCESTERSHIRE LIBRARIES
Reference Description p157-166

Source Number 216 **Old Number** 2
Type INDEX
Author Smith IF
Year 1971
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article An Index of Ring-ditches in East and Central Gloucestershire
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description Ms Index NHRE Source work Ref: (1) 1972 by Isobel Smith Manuscripts Index NHRE Source work Ref: (2) 1972 by Isobel Smith 157-166

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 7746

Type MAP

Author RCHME

Year 1994

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 12513

Type INDEX

Author Darvill T & Fulton AK

Year 1998

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY

Article Survey results from the Monuments At Risk Survey of England, 1994-5

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description

Source Number 12514

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year 1994-5

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article Archive information from File 141.9 relating to the MARS 1994-95

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 15297

Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NORWICH

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/01-APR-1993//RCHME :

Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 3122

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author RCHME (1969)

Year 1969

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD

Reference Description SU1096/2 (25/07/1969) NHRE Source work Ref: (2a) (NMR SU1096/2/308)

Source Number 4249

Type INDEX

Author Historic England

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description UID: 222152, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 5

Source Number 862

Old Number 1

Type INDEX

Author Ordnance Survey

Year unknown

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY

Article (OS Record Cards in paper and microfiche versions)

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU19NW5

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 2414

Name Possible prehistoric or Roman farmstead, with enclosures, ditches, a piy and hut circles, seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs, Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 410725 195950

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 2414 DESCRIPTION:-

A settlement and road show as cropmarks on the airfield. The settlement covers about four acres and includes traces of at least twelve enclosures partly surrounded by a ditch. Adjacent on the north-east are three or four rectangular plots each 50ft wide & about 300ft long. The road which the settlement abuts on the south-east is defined by two pairs of side ditches each 40ft apart of slightly differing widths, suggesting reconstruction. {Source Works 862 and 403.}

Settlement shows as cropmarks on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Works 3122 and 3247.}

The settlement is situated on flat ground with slightly lower ground to south and east. The field was under grass. Examination of the field to the W of the settlement produced no evidence of dating for a small enclosure & linear feature (at SU 1059 9598). Wide tracks are occasionally unassociated, but at Down Ampney it appears that one such ran past the settlement on a course which, at sometime had been set a little to one side of the original alignment. {Source Work 403.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

The site was seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs centred at SU 1072 9584 and was considered to be a possible prehistoric or Roman farmstead. The main part of the site consists of an incomplete asymmetric polygonal enclosure, 130m defined by one ditch.

Within the main enclosure there are a number of smaller enclosures ranging from sub-circular, 11m across, to sub-rectangular, 43m by 17m. The former is quite possibly one of two hut circles. There was also a single round pit. To the north-west was a separate large incomplete, asymmetric polygonal enclosure, 48m by 40m, complete with a possible trackway leading in through a south facing entrance, centred at SU 1057 9598.

There is a degree of confusion concerning the south-west edge of the main enclosure, since there is one length of ditch 170m long, which could form the edge, but the critical point where this would join the northern edge is obscured by the runway of the airfield. The problem lies in the fact that there is a second ditch running parallel to the first some 15m to the east, which does terminate on the northern edge. Unfortunately it cuts, or is cut by, most of the small enclosures inside on the western side of the large enclosure. It is of

course quite possible that this merely represents different phases of occupation. It is possible that originally the settlement was entirely enclosed, but over time some of the individual enclosures expanded beyond the original limits (Morph No.s TG.122.18, TG.122.19, TG.122.21, TG.122.22, TG.122.23 and TG.122.24).

The multiple linear ditches apparent on several photographs running approximately north-east to south-west have been identified as marking the course of an early road as shown on the OS 1st Edition map of the area. It was therefore not mapped as part of the Thames Valley NMP project. The road was destroyed during the construction of the airfield.

A possible drainage system of unknown date was seen on aerial photographs centred at SU 1081 9587. This appeared as a series of parallel linear features, each defined by a single ditch with a maximum length of 125m and forming plots 18m wide (Morph No. TG.122.20).

These descriptions were generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 3122 and 7818.}

2008 - A desk-based assessment was conducted of cultural heritage assets in advance of a proposed planning application for mineral extraction at land at the Down Ampney Estate by Scott Wilson during August and September 2008.

The desk-based assessment has identified extensive cropmark complexes across the proposed application area. The presence of these cropmarks indicates that there is a moderate to high potential for encountering archaeological remains dating to the prehistoric and Roman periods. These remains are likely to comprise agricultural and settlement activity dating to the Iron Age and Roman periods and funerary activity of Bronze Age date in the form of barrows. There is lower potential for medieval remains of an agricultural nature. A number of cropmarks of unknown date have also been identified within the proposed application area. Recent excavation on nearby sites has indicated that the presence of cropmarks does not necessarily infer the presence of archaeological features and that in general where archaeological remains do occur they have been impacted by ploughing from the medieval period onwards. Three sites adjacent to the proposed application area have been designated as Scheduled Ancient Monuments based on the density of the cropmarks present {Source Work 9511.}

2008 - A palimpsest of features has been detected across about one hectare of land in the central part of Area A. The features are generally interpreted as soil-filled ditches forming a complex of small enclosures, some overlapping, within one much larger enclosure. The site appears to continue into Area B (on the other side of the former runway), particularly the outer enclosing ditch, though the features are presumably heavily truncated in this field with only occasional features surviving; the modern plough regime is more evident in the data here, aligned broadly north to south {Source Work 9611.}

2009 "A detailed magnetometry survey was carried out on land within the former RAF Down Ampney airfield. The aim of the survey was to infill between two areas which had previously been subject to geophysical survey and which had located archaeological features. Further geophysical anomalies relating to cut features such as ditches and pits were located, primarily to the east of the former runway. One or two positive linear anomalies extend northwestwards under the former runway and indicate possible boundary features related to a settlement site. Several weak and diffuse linear and curvilinear anomalies have been located within the area of the removed runway but their strength and form do not allow for confident interpretation." {Source Work 9839.}

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire.

Features and artefacts range from mesolithic to modern, with the majority of datable deposits identified to the Iron Age, Roman and post-medieval periods although a large number of currently undated features have also been identified. The trial trenching results broadly support the preceding desk-based assessment which recognised that the apparent absence of archaeological features in some parts of the site might not be an accurate reflection of the true below ground resource, rather it is a reflection of the absence of previous archaeological investigations within those parts of the site. The evaluation results also broadly correlate with the preceding geophysical surveys and aerial photographic analysis, which suggested that a range of features including enclosure, trackway and ring-ditches and a number of palaeochannels might be present within the site.

Trenching in the area covered by HER2414 identified features corresponding to the cropmarks and geophysical anomalies of this monument, including pits, postholes and ditches. Although not all contained dating evidence, many contained pottery and other evidence confirming an Iron Age to Romano-British date for ditches, pits and postholes. {Sourcework 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number	3122	Old Number	6
Type	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH		
Author	RCHME (1969)		
Year	1969		
Editor			
Title			
Volume Num	0.00		
Publisher	NOT APPLICABLE		
Where Publish	NOT APPLICABLE		
Organisation	RCHME		
Article			
Where Available	NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD		
Reference	SU1095:10 NHRE Source work Ref: (1a) (NMR SU 1096/1/325-6; SU 1095/7-8; SU		
Description	1095/10)		
Source Number	3122	Old Number	5
Type	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH		
Author	RCHME (1969)		
Year	1969		

Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference SU1095/1, 7-8 (25/07/1969) NHRE Source work Ref: (1a) (NMR SU 1096/1/325-6; SU
Description 1095/7-8; SU 1095/10)

Source Number 3238 **Old Number** 3
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year unknown
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1096 1 32 5-6 SU1095 7-8 10

Source Number 1003 **Old Number** 2
Type INDEX
Author RCHME
Year 1971
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article Miscellaneous Notes and Plans
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description NHRE Source work Ref: (1) RCHM Manuscripts Notes & Plan 21.7.71 settlement and road show as
 crop-marks on the airfield. The settlement covers about 4 acres and includes traces of at least
 twelve enclosures partly surrounded by a ditch

Source Number 403 **Old Number** 10
Type BOOK
Author RCHME
Year 1976
Editor
Title Iron Age and Romano-British Monuments in the Gloucestershire Cotswolds
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher ROYAL COMMISSION ON HISTORICAL MONUMENTS (ENGLAND)
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p44 (2) & xlvii NHRE Source work Ref: (2) 1976 Royal Commission on Historical Monuments
 (England) p44

Source Number 585 **Old Number** 9
Type MAP
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU1095-1195

Source Number 579 **Old Number** 8
Type INDEX
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description 1095

Source Number 862 **Old Number** 1
Type INDEX
Author Ordnance Survey
Year unknown
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY
Article (OS Record Cards in paper and microfiche versions)
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW7

Source Number 9511
Type REPORT
Author Aspden D
Year 2008
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation SCOTT WILSON, LEEDS
Article Land at the Down Ampney Estate. Cultural Heritage Desk-Based Assessment
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 3247 **Old Number** 7
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1964
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1096:1:325-6 NHRE Source work Ref: (1a) (NMR SU 1096/1/325-6; SU 1095/7-8; SU 1095/10)

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes
referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/07- APR-1993//RCHME : Thames
Description Valley NMP. RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Victoria Fenner/25-NOV-1993/RCHME:
Thames Valley NMP

Source Number 13776
Type WEB PAGE
Author Allen M, Blick N, Brindle T, Evans T, Fulford M et al
Year 2015
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher ARCHAEOLOGY DATA SERVICE
Where Publish YORK
Organisation UNIVERSITY OF READING
Article The Rural Settlement of Roman Britain: an online resource
Where Available WORLD WIDE WEB
Reference Description

Source Number 12514
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year 1994-5
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Archive information from File 141.9 relating to the MARS 1994-95
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 12513
Type INDEX
Author Darvill T & Fulton AK
Year 1998
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY
Article Survey results from the Monuments At Risk Survey of England, 1994-5

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Source Number 9839
Type REPORT
Author Sabin D & Donaldson K
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEYS
Article Down Ampney, Gloucestershire: Magnetometer Survey
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 9611
Type REPORT
Author Hale D
Year 2008
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM
Article Land at the Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire: geophysical surveys.
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description UID: 222154, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 7 UID: 1075146, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 178

Source Number 7818
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Year 1991
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article
Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 2415

Name Cropmark enclosures east of Poplar Wood, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410800 196650
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 2415 DESCRIPTION:-

Rectangular enclosures cropmarks east of Poplar Wood. An enclosure 200ft long and 170ft wide, with two gaps in the northern side, is intersected by ditches almost at right angles apparently belonging to another enclosure. Linear feature shows as a cropmark on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Works 862, 449 and 403.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A probable enclosure was seen as a cropmark on air photographs at SU 1081 9673. This was an incomplete, asymmetric, polygonal enclosure of unknown date, 65m by 52m, defined by one ditch, with four sides visible (Morph No. TG.122.5.1).

Possible field boundaries were visible on aerial photographs, centred at SU 1090 9676. These were perpendicular linear features, each defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 142m. To the north were further stretches of field boundary, centred at SU 1090 9680. There were also two round pits each 10m across (Morph No. TG.122.6, TG.122.7, TG.122.8, and TG.122.9).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 3122 and 7817.}

Source References:-

Source Number	Old Number
862	1
Type INDEX	
Author Ordnance Survey	
Year unknown	
Editor	
Title	
Volume Num 0.00	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY	
Article (OS Record Cards in paper and microfiche versions)	
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD	
Reference Description SU19NW8	
Source Number 15387	
Type ARCHIVE	
Author Various	
Year Various	
Editor	
Title Historic England Archive Files	
Volume Num	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND	
Article Historic England Archive Files	
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE	
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,	
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT	
Source Number 15297	
Type CORRESPONDENCE	
Author Various	
Year Various	
Editor	
Title	
Volume Num	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NORWICH	
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND	
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.	

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/02-APR-1993//RCHME :

Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 12514

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year 1994-5

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article Archive information from File 141.9 relating to the MARS 1994-95

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 12513

Type INDEX

Author Darvill T & Fulton AK

Year 1998

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY

Article Survey results from the Monuments At Risk Survey of England, 1994-5

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description

Source Number 7746

Type MAP

Author RCHME

Year 1994

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 1003

Type INDEX

Author RCHME

Year 1971

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article Miscellaneous Notes and Plans

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD

Reference Description NHRE Source work Ref: (1) RCHM MSS Notes 21.7.71 Rectangular enclosures show as crop-marks east of Poplar Wood. An enclosure about 200 ft long and 170 ft wide with two gaps in the north side

Source Number 7817

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author RCHME

Year 1991

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1096/13-15 (29/07/1991)

Source Number 3122
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME (1969)
Year 1969
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1096/3 (25/07/1969)

Source Number 3238
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year unknown
Editor
Title

Old Number 3

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1096 3 305-7 NHRE Source work Ref: (1a) NMR SU1096/3 305-7

Source Number 403
Type BOOK
Author RCHME
Year 1976
Editor

Old Number 6

Title Iron Age and Romano-British Monuments in the Gloucestershire Cotswolds
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher ROYAL COMMISSION ON HISTORICAL MONUMENTS (ENGLAND)
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p45 (3) NHRE Source work Ref: (2) Royal Commission on Historical Monuments (England)
Description 45

Source Number 449
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Year 1981
Editor
Title

Old Number 5

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT KNOWN
Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article

Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Reference Description 4081 106

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 222155, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 8 UID: 1075070, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 174

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3007

Name Water Meadows W of Charlham Farm
Status
Grid Ref 408850 198900
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 3007 DESCRIPTION:-

Water Meadows {2} over about 15ha.{pers comm R Hingley, GCCAS, 1983}

Source References:-

Source Number 449 **Old Number** 3
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Year 1981
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT KNOWN
Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article
Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Reference Description 4081 275 1981:8

Source Number 863 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RAF (1946V)
Year 1946
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ROYAL AIR FORCE
Article
Where Available RCHME
Reference Description 106GUK1395 3345

Source Number 2935 **Old Number** 6
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description BVM85-8

Source Number 2932 **Old Number** 5
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1972
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description RC8-AD98-100

Source Number 2932 **Old Number** 4
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1972
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description BJP23-5

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3022

Name Possible farmstead with enclosures, field boundaries, ditches, pit and trackway of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410150 199000
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3022 DESCRIPTION:-

Traces of an enclosure show as a cropmark on aerial photographs(pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 449.}

The enclosures are situated on a fairly level hill top with land falling off to north, east and West. The field was under pasture. {Source Work 579.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible farmstead of unknown date was seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs.

The site consists of a pair of conjoined irregular curvilinear enclosures one 95m by 50m, the other incomplete and 65m across, centred at SU 1022 9891. Within the incomplete enclosure is an incomplete, asymmetric, polygonal enclosure, 25m by 21m, defined by one ditch, with three sides visible. There are a number of mainly curving ditches coming off these, forming other enclosures, or just field boundaries.

To the north, one pair of ditches, and the side of one enclosure form a possible trackway. Beyond these at SU 1015 9903 is an incomplete oval enclosure 22m by 12m. At the extreme west of the site at SU 1007 9888 is a single round pit, 8m across (Morph No. TG.108.18, TG.108.19, TG.108.20, TG.108.21, TG.108.22, TG.108.23 and TG.108.24).

The marks in this field are extremely indistinct and further confused by complex geology. This site is cut by an undated field boundary (SMR 26738).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 449 and 2924.}

Source References:-

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT
Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074968, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 72
Source Number 2924
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1098/2/10-11 (01/07/1975) SU1098/3 (27/07/1975)
Source Number 2935 **Old Number** 3
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description RC8-AV133
Source Number 579 **Old Number** 4
Type INDEX
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description 1098
Source Number 449 **Old Number** 2

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Year 1981
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT KNOWN
Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article
Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Reference Description 4081 274 WCC 22/4081 105 (02/08/1981)

Source Number 4405
Type REPORT
Author Fenner V & Dyer C
Year 1995
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article The Thames Valley Project. A Report for the National Mapping Programme
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description Simon Crutchley/16-APR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3023

Name Possible building S of Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 410500 197250
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3023 DESCRIPTION:-

Positive cropmarks {2} of possible building or buildings.{pers comm R Hingley, GCCAS, 1983}

Source References:-

Source Number 449 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Year 1981
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT KNOWN
Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article
Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Reference Description 4081 273

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3024

Name Possible enclosure and linear ditches north-west of Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409100 198200
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 3024 DESCRIPTION:-

Linear ditches show as cropmarks on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 449.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible enclosure of unknown date was seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs at SU 0911 9818. This was a single linear feature, defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 48m (Morph No. TG.74.32.1).

A possible ditch of unknown date was visible at SU 0908 9815. This was a single linear feature, defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 22m (Morph No. TG.74.32.2).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 449.}

Source References:-

- Source Number** 4405
Type REPORT
Author Fenner V & Dyer C
Year 1995
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article The Thames Valley Project. A Report for the National Mapping Programme
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description Carolyn Dyer/05-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP
- Source Number** 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED
- Source Number** 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map
- Source Number** 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1012113, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 108

Source Number 449 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Year 1981
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT KNOWN
Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article
Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Reference Description 4081 273

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3025

Name Enclosures north of Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409900 197700
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 3025 DESCRIPTION:-

Enclosures and linear features show as cropmarks on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 449.}

The site is on a hill slope with lower ground to the west The field had been recently ploughed or harrowed when the site was visited in 1983. The only finds were a few medieval/post medieval sherds and a small number of flints. {Source Work 579.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible trackway of unknown date was visible as cropmarks on aerial photographs at SU 0996 9771. This was a single linear feature, defined by two ditches with a maximum length of 100m (Morph No. TG.74.7.1).

Possible ditches of unknown date were seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs at SU 0980 9768. These were parallel linear features, each defined by one ditch, with a maximum length of 120m (Morph No. TG.74.10.1). Another possible ditch was visible at SU 0982 9777 . This was a perpendicular linear feature, defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 200m (Morph No. TG.74.11.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 449 and 7821.}

Source References:-

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Carolyn Dyer/04-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference UID: 1012093, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 88 UID: 1012090, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 85
Description MORPH2 TG.74.7.1 trackway.

Source Number 7821
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1989
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1097/2-3 (04/07/1989)

Source Number 579
Type INDEX
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title

Old Number 3

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description 0997C

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED

Source Number 449
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Old Number 2

Year 1981
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT KNOWN
Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article
Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Reference Description WCC 1981/8 4081 273

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3026

Name A pair of small contiguous enclosures which show as cropmarks, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410450 196720
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3026 DESCRIPTION:-

A pair of small contiguous enclosures which show as cropmarks on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983).
{Source Work 449.}

1983 - When the site was visited by R. Hingley of GCCAS in September 1983, C20 material was found and it was suggested that the cropmarks had a recent origin (see SMR 26758).

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible rectangular enclosure, 58m by 45m is visible on aerial photographs at SU 1032 9665. Just to the north-east are a number of possible ditches which appear as linear features in a disordered pattern, each defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 28m. Some of these may combine to form further enclosures (Morph No. TG.122.3 and TG.122.4).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 7530.}

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below:.(Pers comm, Tongue J) the area of cropmarks could only be surmised as transcription from the Aerial Reconnaissance 2015 (South) surveys, conducted by English Heritage/Historic England from 2006-onwards were not available at the time of NRHE transfer.

UID: 1074991, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 95

“ **Summary description:** Possible enclosures and ditches of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.□

Full description: The following features of unknown date were seen as cropmarks and mapped from poor quality air photographs:- A possible rectangular enclosure, 58m by 45m at SU 1032 9665. Just to the north-east are a number of possible ditches appearing as linear features in a disordered pattern, each defined by 1 ditch with a maximum length of 28m. Some of these may combine to form further enclosures. (Morph No. TG.122.3 and TG.122.4) This description is based on data from the RCHME MORPH2 database.(1) Aerial photographs taken in 2015 as part of the Historic England Reconnaissance Recording programme show the enclosures described above as cropmarks, but also show a further partial rectangular enclosure attached to the southern side of the enclosure noted at at SU 1032 9665. (2) {Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

Source Number 449 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Year 1981
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT KNOWN
Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article
Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Reference Description 4081 272

Source Number 17004
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Historic England

Year 2015
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher HISTORIC ENGLAND
Where Publish SWINDON
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oblique aerial photograph
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description NRHE Source Work ref: (2) HEA 29729_048 18-JUN-2015

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: FIONA SMALL /05-FEB-2019 : HE Aerial
Description Reconnaissance (South): 2015-16

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/02-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074991, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 95

Source Number 7530
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Ordnance Survey
Year 1970
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description 70 042 170 (20/04/1970)

Source Number 585 **Old Number** 4
Type MAP
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU1096-1196

Source Number 579 **Old Number** 3
Type INDEX
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description 1096A

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3027

Name Possible enclosure, east of Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 412310 197770
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3027 DESCRIPTION:-

A small pennannular feature shows as a cropmark on aerial photographs (pers comm R Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 449.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible incomplete, asymmetric, polygonal enclosure of unknown date was visible on aerial photographs at at SU 1231 9770. This was 30m by 19m in size and was defined by one ditch, with five sides visible (Morph No. TG.128.2.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 2924.}

Source References:-

- Source Number** 2924
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1297/9 (27/07/1975)
- Source Number** 449 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Year 1981
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT KNOWN
Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article
Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Reference Description 4081 105
- Source Number** 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075012, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 116
- Source Number** 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map
- Source Number** 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/16-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3028

Name Enclosure south of Castle Hill Farm, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 411900 197250
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3028 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible small sub-rectangular enclosure shows as a cropmark on aerial photographs (pers comm R Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 449.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

An unverified incomplete, asymmetric, polygonal enclosure of unknown date was visible on aerial photographs at SU 1189 9724. This was 100m by 48m and was defined by one ditch, with four sides visible. The transcription and interpretation of this site are based solely on information supplied by Gloucestershire SMR. The scale and quality of the transcription cannot be assessed as the photographs were not seen (Morph No. TG.128.22.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 449.}

Source References:-

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075020, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 124

Source Number 449 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Year 1981
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT KNOWN
Where Publish NOT KNOWN

Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article
Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Reference Description WCC 8/4081 106

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/17-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet, record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3029

Name Enclosure on Down Ampney Airfield
Status
Grid Ref 411350 196100
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3029 DESCRIPTION:-

Sub rectangular enclosure shows as cropmarks on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 449.}

'Fenn Farm' shown in roughly this location on early nineteenth century map. {Source Work 3612.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A potential field boundary of unknown date appears as a single linear feature on aerial photographs at at SU 1129 9614. This was defined by one ditch and had an overall length of 110m (Morph No. TG.122.12.1). The Gloucestershire SMR has a "sub rectangular enclosure" plotted at this site, but most of this can be dismissed as geological. Even this feature is by no means free of suspicion.

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

Source References:-

Source Number 12513
Type INDEX
Author Darvill T & Fulton AK
Year 1998
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY
Article Survey results from the Monuments At Risk Survey of England, 1994-5
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Source Number 3612 **Old Number** 28
Type MAP
Author Ordnance Survey
Year 1811
Editor
Title 2 inch OS Surveyor's Field Drawings
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher ORDNANCE SURVEY
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY
Article 2 inch OS Surveyor's Field Drawings
Where Available BRITISH MAP LIBRARY
Reference Description Draft Maps for 1/27.7

Source Number 449 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Year 1981
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT KNOWN
Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article
Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Reference Description 4081 107

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074993, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 97

Source Number 12514
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year 1994-5
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Archive information from File 141.9 relating to the MARS 1994-95
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/02-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet, record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3030

Name Settlement west of Marston Meysey, Down Ampney parish.
Status
Grid Ref 412450 196750
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3030 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible Iron Age settlement shows as crop marks on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 449.}

Settlement is on flat ground with lower ground to the south. The site was examined after harrowing and a scatter of occupation debris recorded. The occupation debris included burned stone, a few possible Iron Age pot sherds, animal bone and some flint. {Source Work 579.}

AREA ASSESSMENT :-

Probable Middle Iron Age open settlement, ploughed flat. {Source Work 579.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible field boundary is visible on aerial photographs, centred at SU 1244 9670. This appears as a single linear ditch with a maximum length of 70m. Abutting this feature to the north was a possible rectangular enclosure, 10m by 9m, defined by one ditch. Further possible field boundaries appear as a forked linear ditch with a maximum length of 65m just to the north, with another stretch 110m long at SU 1243 9686 (Morph No. TG.128.53 and TG.128.56).

A possible Prehistoric or Roman unenclosed settlement was seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs. The site consists of a number of sub-circular, oval and other curvilinear enclosures and hut circles, centred at SU 1240 9677 and ranging from 12m across to 30m by 14m, some of which have entrances facing north-east or south-east. A possible pit alignment crosses the area, but this may not have been associated with the settlement site (Morph No. TG.128.54.1-9 and TG.128.55.1).

A possible asymmetric, polygonal enclosure of unknown date could be seen centred at SU 1235 9688. This was 52m by 33m, defined by one ditch on four sides, with one entrance, facing south-west (Morph No. TG.128.57.1).

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description 1296C

Source Number 585 **Old Number** 6

Type MAP

Author Hingley R

Year 1983

Editor

Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU1296-1396

Source Number 580 **Old Number** 7

Type INDEX

Author Hingley R

Year 1983

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article Cotswold Water Park - slide

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description 69

Source Number 2935 **Old Number** 3

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author CUAP

Year 1975

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Article

Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY

Reference Description BVV 86-7

Source Number 2935 **Old Number** 4

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author CUAP

Year 1975

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Article

Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY

Reference Description BVW1 (13/08/1975)

Source Number 2924

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author RCHME

Year 1975

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1296/1/21, 24 (01/07/1975)

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description UID:1075033, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 137, MORPH2 TG.128.53,56 field boundary & enclosure. UID:1075034, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 138, MORPH2 TG.128.54.1-9 sub-circular, oval and other curvilinear enclosures and hut circles. UID:1075035, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 139, MORPH2 TG.128.55.1 pit alignment. UID:1075036, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 140, MORPH2 TG.128.57.1 asymmetric, polygonal enclosure

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME

Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 12513
Type INDEX
Author Darvill T & Fulton AK
Year 1998
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY

Article Survey results from the Monuments At Risk Survey of England, 1994-5
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3053

Name Possible banjo enclosure, other enclosures and field boundaries west of Castle Hill Farm, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 411400 197850
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3053 DESCRIPTION:-

A possible banjo enclosure shows as a cropmark on aerial photographs. Nearby, a possible rectangular enclosure shows as a faint cropmark (formerly SMR 3054). There is some doubt about this site because of the time of year at which the cropmarks were photographed (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 449 and 2935.}

The site is on a ridge top with level ground to the east and west and lower ground to the north and south. The site was under a crop of cabbages when visited in 1983. {Source Work 579.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

The main feature is a potential enclosure of unknown date seen at SU 1126 9787, which appears as a single linear feature, defined by two ditches with a maximum length of 55m. Some linear features are visible in a field to the east, but these do not seem to relate to this feature and should not be taken as evidence for its eastern side. To the north are several curving field boundaries, which may relate to other enclosures. There is a scatter of 5 round pits 4m - 8m diameter across the area (Morph No.s TG.127.9, TG.127.10, TG.127.13, TG.127.14 and TG.127.15).

A series of rectilinear field boundaries are visible on aerial photographs at SU 1123 9790. Several are at right angles to one another. Each appears as a single ditch with a maximum length of 93m. In certain cases two field boundaries combine to form possible trackways (Morph No.s TG.127.11, TG.127.12 and TG.127.16). This appears to be a distinct phase of activity to the features described above. The cropmarks in this area are complicated by the presence of a regular pattern of field drains and the underlying geology.

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 2924, 3127 and 7821.}

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below: **UID 1075006 SU19 NM110-**

Summary description A probable Iron Age 'Banjo' enclosure, boundaries and pits seen as a cropmark and mapped from aerial photographs.

Full description The following features were seen as cropmarks and mapped from good quality air photographs:- The main feature is a potential enclosure of unknown date, appearing as a single linear feature, defined by 2 ditches with a maximum length of 55m, centred at SU 1126 9787. Some linear features are visible in a field to the east, but these do not seem to relate to this feature and should not be taken as evidence for its eastern side. To the north are several curving field boundaries, which may relate to other enclosures. There is a scatter of 5 round pits 4m - 8m diameter across the area. The cropmarks in this area are complicated by the presence of a regular pattern of field drains and the underlying geology. There do, however, appear to be two distinct phases of activity, which have been given separate records. The other phase is described in record SU 19 NW 111. (Morph No.s TG.127.9, TG.127.10, TG.127.13, TG.127.14 and TG.127.15) This description is based on data from the RCHME MORPH2 database.(1) Following English Heritage aerial reconnaissance in 2006 the possible enclosure and boundaries described by the above authority have been re-photographed and further details observed. This has enabled a reinterpretation of the site to be undertaken. The partial double ditched enclosure mapped during the course of the Thames Valley NMP Project appears on the 2006 photography to be part of a large curvilinear enclosure centred at SU 1130 9787 which may be associated with an adjacent large complex 'banjo' enclosure centred at SU 1133 9783. The cropmarks are numerous and confusing due to the presence of geological marks (sinuous periglacial frost cracking), traces of ploughed-out medieval ridge and furrow, small scale medieval/post medieval gravel extraction (recorded separately: NMR UID:1075008), post medieval field boundaries and drainage. These features were mapped from aerial photographs as part of the English Heritage: Aerial Reconnaissance (South) 2006-7 programme. Discrepancies between recently mapped features and those mapped during the course of the Thames Valley NMP project are due to advances in rectification technology unavailable at the time of the earlier project. (2)

UID 1075007 SU19 NM111-

Summary description Possible field boundaries and trackways of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Full description The following features of unknown date were seen as cropmarks and mapped from good quality air photographs:- The main features are a series of rectilinear field boundaries, several at right angles to one another, each appearing as a single ditch with a maximum length of 93m, centred at SU 1123 9790. In certain cases two field boundaries combine to form possible trackways. The cropmarks in this area are complicated by the presence of a regular pattern of field drains and the underlying geology. There do, however, appear to be two distinct phases of activity, which have been given separate records. The other phase is described in record SU 19 NW 110. (Morph No.s TG.127.11, TG.127.12 and TG.127.16) This description is based on data from the RCHME MORPH2 database.(1){Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

Source Number	579	Old Number	3
Type	INDEX		
Author	Hingley R		
Year	1983		
Editor			
Title			
Volume Num	0.00		
Publisher	NOT APPLICABLE		
Where Publish	NOT APPLICABLE		
Organisation	GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE		
Article	Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet		
Where Available	HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD		
Reference Description	1097		
Source Number	585	Old Number	4
Type	MAP		
Author	Hingley R		
Year	1983		
Editor			
Title	Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey		
Volume Num	0.00		
Publisher	NOT APPLICABLE		
Where Publish	NOT APPLICABLE		

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU1097-1197

Source Number 580 **Old Number** 5

Type INDEX
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor

Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Cotswold Water Park - slide
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description Nos. 124 and 126

Source Number 2935 **Old Number** 2

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1975
Editor

Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description RC8 AV 89-90, AV 133-4

Source Number 2924

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1975
Editor

Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1198/3 (01/07/1975) SU1197/3 (01/07/1975)

Source Number 3127

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1971
Editor

Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1197/1-2 (30/07/1971)

Source Number 7821

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1989
Editor

Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1197/4-5 (20/06/1989)

Source Number 449 **Old Number** 2

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author Wiltshire County Council

Year 1981

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT KNOWN

Where Publish NOT KNOWN

Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL

Article

Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL

Reference Description 4081 106

Source Number 4249

Type INDEX

Author Historic England

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference UID: 1075006, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 110 MORPH2 TG 127.9,10,13,14,15 Iron Age 'Banjo'

Description enclosure, boundaries and pits. UID: 1075007, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 111

Source Number 7746

Type MAP

Author RCHME

Year 1994

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15297

Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NORWICH

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/16-APR-1993//RCHME :

Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,

Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 15297

Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NORWICH

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: FIONA SMALL /26-JUNE-2008 : EH Aerial

Description Reconnaissance (South): 2006-07

Source Number 10297

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author NMR

Year 2006

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD

Reference Description NHRE Source work ref; NMR SU 1197/31 (24539/24) 03-JUL-2006.

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3055

Name Iron Age and Roman settlement north-east of Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 410300 197900

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3055 DESCRIPTION:-

Enclosure and linear features show as cropmarks on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Works 449 and 2935.}

The site is on fairly flat ground with lower ground to east. A field visit took place after the field had been ploughed. Land drains appear to have been cut through site at some point. Field work produced a concentration of Iron Age and also Roman-British pottery. The Iron Age material includes sherds with finger tipping on shoulders and rims of early Iron Age date. {Source Work 579.}

This record was amalgamated with SMR 3320 (Roman settlement), SMR 3070 (Iron Age findspot) and SMR 3071 (Roman findspot) on 20/05/2004.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible farmstead of Iron Age or Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The cropmarks in this field are very confused, indistinct and intermixed with geological markings. Many of the cropmarks are not readily identifiable with known archaeological features.

The site falls into two parts. Centred at SU 1029 9797 are a series of conjoined curvilinear enclosures ranging from 20m by 18m to 52m across. Just to the west of these there is a single sub-circular enclosure 15m by 11m, and beyond this some short stretches of ditch probably representing field boundaries. To the south-east of the enclosure complex centred at SU 1037 9793 is a more confused area. Here there are two very irregular elongated enclosures up to 160m long, divided into numerous compartments averaging 20m by 10m. There are a scattering of pits across the central area (Morph No. TG.74.38, TG.74.39, TG.74.40 and TG.74.41).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 2924.}

2018 - A group of finds dating to the 1st to 4th centuries AD were recovered from the area of this likely Iron Age to Roman settlement.

The finds include late Iron Age to 1st century Roman pottery, a fragment of Roman ceramic building material and 6 Roman coins of 1st to 4th century date. {Source Work 15557.}

Source References:-

- Source Number** 2935 **Old Number** 3
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description RC8-AV133
- Source Number** 580 **Old Number** 6
Type INDEX
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Cotswold Water Park - slide
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description 7125
- Source Number** 585 **Old Number** 5
Type MAP
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU1097-1197
- Source Number** 579 **Old Number** 4
Type INDEX
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description 1098
- Source Number** 449 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Year 1981
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT KNOWN

Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article
Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Reference Description 4081 106

Source Number 2924
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1975
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1098/2 (01/07/1975)

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074948, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 52

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15557
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Harris J
Year 2018
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CORINIUM MUSEUM
Article Public finds relating to an Iron Age/ Romano British settlement north east of Down Ampney brought into the museum
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/08-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,

Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3071

Name Finds south west of Marston Meysey.

Status

Grid Ref 412300 196500

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3071 DESCRIPTION:-

Bronze Age surface finds (unspecified) {1}.

Barbed & tanged arrowhead & 6 further flints also 2 glazed Post-Medieval sherds unaccessioned in Glos City Museum {pers comm R Hingley, GCCAS, 1983}

Source References:-

Source Number 902

Old Number 1

Type INDEX

Author GADARG

Year 1982

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTER AND DISTRICT ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCH GR

Article Index of sites listed by the Gloucester and District Archaeological Research Group (GADARG) (Large cards)

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Down Ampney 3

Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3088

Name Listed Building grade I All Saints Church, Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 409800 196600

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 3088 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description:

SU 09 NE DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE 8/112 Church of All Saints GV I 26/11/58

Anglican parish church. Consecrated 1265, spire of C14, C15 south porch, C19 clerestory, aisles and transepts, chancel and north transept restored 1863. Rubble stone, coursed to chancel and north transept, stone slate roof with coped verges and cross finials. West tower, nave with clerestory, aisles and transepts, and south porch, chancel with vestry to north. Tower of 3 stages with flat angle buttresses to west, string courses, embattled parapet, and octagonal spire with moulded divisions and carved section just above halfway up, weathercock. Lower stages of tower have single lancets and upper stage has 4-bay Early English arcade on each face with outer 2 arches blind, inner 2 with belfry louvres. Clerestory has three 2-light Perpendicular style windows with cusped lights. South aisle with 2-light plate tracery. South porch has coped diagonal buttresses with cusped niches above, large square hoodmould over 3-centred arched entrance with carved spandrels and small crocketed ogee niche inside on west wall. Triple lancet to south transept with reset consecration cross below. Chancel has stepped triple lancet with roll moulding to east end, with Purbeck column shafts on inside, and small 3-light Decorated window on south side with adjacent C18 wall tablet with cherub heads, fluted pilasters and skull on apron. North aisle has 3 single lancets.

Interior: nave roof of 4 bays with arch-braced collar beams supported on tie beams with brace and strut to corbel. Four-bay Transitional north arcade with cylindrical piers, stiff leaf capitals and soffits painted with restored C13 red cinquefoil flowers. One similar pier and some painting on south arcade. Cinquefoiled rere-arches to transept windows, and piscina, credence shelf and squint in south transept. Very fine late C19 wooden fittings including pulpit, reredos, rood screen and south transept screen, all designed by Charles Ponting, carried out 1898 onwards. North transept screen dated 1900, incorporating Jacobean panelling and painted arms of Sir Anthony Hungerford. Tomb recess in north chancel wall, with coffin lid. Recumbent effigies in south transept under large cusped ogee arch with ballflower and crocketed decoration, of Sir Nicholas (d.1300) and Lady Margaret de Valers (d.1320). In north transept, monument to Sir John and Sir Anthony Hungerford, erected 1637, with kneeling marble effigies under canopy in Renaissance style with broken pediment, putti and heraldry. (David Verey, Buildings of England - Gloucestershire: The Cotswolds, 1979). Listing NGR: SU 09829 96542. {Source Work 2383.}

Consecration 1265. Tower with C14 spire and C15 porch. The nave has C19 Perpendicular clerestory windows, narrow north and south aisles and north and south transepts. North transepts and chancel were restored in 1863. {Source Work 262.}

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below:

"Summary description Parish church. Consecrated 1265, spire of 14th century, 15th century south porch, 19th century clerestory, aisles and transepts. Chancel and north transept restored 1863. Rubble stone, coursed to chancel and north transept, stone slate roof with coped verges and cross finials. West tower, nave with clerestory, aisles and transepts, and south porch, chancel with vestry to north.□

Full description None recorded" {Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

Source Number	290	Old Number	1
Type	BOOK		
Author	Verey D		
Year	1970		
Editor	Pevsner N		
Title	Gloucestershire: The Cotswolds		
Volume Num	1.00		
Publisher	PENGUIN BOOKS		
Where Publish	LONDON		
Organisation	NOT APPLICABLE		
Article			
Where Available	HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD		
Reference Description	p219-20		
Source Number	4249		
Type	INDEX		
Author	Historic England		
Year	Various		
Editor			
Title			
Volume Num	0.00		
Publisher	NOT APPLICABLE		
Where Publish	NOT APPLICABLE		
Organisation	HISTORIC ENGLAND		
Article	Historic England AMIE record		
Where Available	SCANNED - MULTIFILES		
Reference Description	UID: 1571040, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 164		
Source Number	14283		
Type	JOURNAL		
Author	Wood T		
Year	2007		
Editor	Unknown		
Title	GLOUCESTERSHIRE HISTORY		

Volume Num 21.00
Publisher GLOUCESTERSHIRE RURAL COMMUNITY COUNCIL
Where Publish GLOUCESTER
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE RURAL COMMUNITY COUNCIL
Article Mass Dials in Gloucestershire
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description p21

Source Number 1202
Type JOURNAL
Author Butler RF & Jones LJ
Year 1972
Editor Gracie HS & Smith BS
Title TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Volume Num 91.00
Publisher GREENWAYS
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Article The Cross-Slabs of Gloucestershire
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p140

Source Number 599 **Old Number** 3
Type INDEX
Author Tewkesbury Archaeological Committee
Year 1972-4
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation TEWKESBURY ARCHAEOLOGICAL COMMITTEE
Article Tewkesbury Record Cards
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description Down Ampney

Source Number 580 **Old Number** 2
Type INDEX
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Cotswold Water Park - slide
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description 106

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3134

Name Enclosure west of Hill Barn, Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 409080 198800
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 3134 DESCRIPTION:-

Enclosure shows as a cropmark on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 3122.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A probable enclosure of unknown date was seen as a cropmark at SU 0906 9877. This was an incomplete, rectangular enclosure, 65m wide, defined by one ditch, with three sides visible (Morph No. TG.73.2.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 3122.}

Source References:-

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1012074, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 69

Source Number 3122 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME (1969)
Year 1969
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU0898/1: 120 (30/07/1969)

Source Number 585 **Old Number** 3
Type MAP
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU0898-0998

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED
Source Number 4405
Type REPORT
Author Fenner V & Dyer C
Year 1995
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article The Thames Valley Project. A Report for the National Mapping Programme
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description Carolyn Dyer/05-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3135

Name Ring-ditch north-west of Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409450 197820
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 3135 DESCRIPTION:-

Ring ditch shows as a cropmark on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 3122.}

The ring ditch is on a hill slope with lower ground to the W. The field

had been harrowed and no trace of a mound could be recognised. {Source Work 579.}

AREA ASSESSMENT :-

Presumed barrow has been ploughed flat.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible Bronze Age round barrow was seen as a cropmark on aerial photographs at SU 0950 9776. This was a subcircular enclosure, diameter 22m, defined by one ditch (Morph No. TG.74.1.1).

These descriptions were generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 3122 and 2930.}

Source References:-

Source Number 3122 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME (1969)

Year 1969
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU0997/6: 110-1 (30/07/1969)

Source Number 2932 **Old Number** 4

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1972
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description RC8-AD100-2

Source Number 2930 **Old Number** 3

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1970
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description BCR 94-5 (28/06/1970)

Source Number 585 **Old Number** 6

Type MAP
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU0897-0997

Source Number 579 **Old Number** 5

Type INDEX
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description 0997B

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various

Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1012084, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 79

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Carolyn Dyer/24-FEB-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3136

Name Enclosures north-west of Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409580 197410
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 3136 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible enclosures show as cropmarks on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 3122.}

The site is on a slight ridge top and landfalls off to the west, north and south. The field had been ploughed but only small quantities of medieval and post-medieval pot and a few flints were observed during field examination. {Source Work 579.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

Possible Medieval or later field boundaries were seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs, centred at SU 0964 9733, SU 0966 9731 and SU 0970 9724. The three parallel linear features were each defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 125m (Morph No. TG.74.5.1).

A possible medieval or later enclosure was visible at SU 0973 9722. This was a single linear feature, defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 32m (Morph No. TG.74.5.2).

A probable medieval or later field system was visible at SU 0960 9740. This comprised interrupted, perpendicular linear features, each defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 168m (Morph No. TG.74.5.3).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 3122 and 7820.}

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below:

“ **Summary description** Possible Prehistoric or Roman settlement enclosure and field system and traces of probable medieval or later field boundaries seen as cropmarks and mapped from aerial photographs.□

Following English Heritage aerial reconnaissance in 2006 the boundaries and enclosures described by the above authority have been re-photographed and further details observed. This has enabled a reinterpretation of the site to be undertaken. Previously unmapped rectilinear enclosures centred at SU 0957 9739 indicate that this is a probable prehistoric or Roman settlement with associated field system and boundaries with later boundaries of medieval or post medieval date present. There are two possible settlement enclosures, both rectilinear with rounded corners measuring approximately 14m x 18m. These features were mapped from aerial photographs as part of the English Heritage: Aerial Reconnaissance (South) 2006-7 programme. Discrepancies between recently mapped features and those mapped during the course of the Thames Valley NMP project are due to advances in rectification technology unavailable at the time of the earlier project. (2)” {Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

Source Number	579	Old Number	4
Type	INDEX		
Author	Hingley R		
Year	1983		
Editor			
Title			
Volume Num	0.00		
Publisher	NOT APPLICABLE		
Where Publish	NOT APPLICABLE		
Organisation	GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE		
Article	Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet		
Where Available	HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD		
Reference Description	0997		
Source Number	585	Old Number	5
Type	MAP		
Author	Hingley R		
Year	1983		
Editor			
Title	Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey		
Volume Num	0.00		
Publisher	NOT APPLICABLE		
Where Publish	NOT APPLICABLE		
Organisation	GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE		
Article			
Where Available	HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD		
Reference Description	SU0897-0997		
Source Number	15387		
Type	ARCHIVE		
Author	Various		
Year	Various		
Editor			
Title	Historic England Archive Files		
Volume Num			
Publisher	NOT APPLICABLE		
Where Publish	NOT APPLICABLE		
Organisation	HISTORIC ENGLAND		

Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE

Source Number 9609
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author NMR
Year 2007
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ENGLISH HERITAGE
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description NMR S0997/72 (24538/21) 03-JUN-2007

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Fiona Small/25-JUN-2008 : EH Aerial Reconnaissance (South): 2006-7 Previously unmapped rectilinear enclosures centred at SU 0957 9739 indicate that this is a probable prehistoric or Roman settlement with associated field system and boundaries with later boundaries of medieval or post medieval date present.

Source Number 10297
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author NMR
Year 2006
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description NHRE Source work ref; (2) NMR SU0997/72 (24538/21) 03-JUN-2007

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED

Source Number 15297

Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NORWICH

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Carolyn Dyer/04-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Source Number 10426

Type REPORT

Author English Heritage

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation ENGLISH HERITAGE

Article General source work for decision paperwork from English Heritage regarding listings/schedulings (e.g decisions not to list, re-gradings, de-listings etc)

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description AP transcription.

Source Number 7746

Type MAP

Author RCHME

Year 1994

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU09NE map

Source Number 4249

Type INDEX

Author Historic England

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description UID: 1012088, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 83

Source Number 7820

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author RCHME

Year 1983

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU0997/19-20 (18/07/1983)

Source Number 3122 **Old Number** 3
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME (1969)
Year 1969
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU0997:8:106-7

Source Number 3122 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME (1969)
Year 1969
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU0997/7: 108-9 (30/07/1969) SU0997/8 (30/07/1969)

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3142

Name Enclosure south of Oak Road, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 411280 195590
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3142 DESCRIPTION:-

Enclosure shows as cropmark on aerial photographs (pers. comm R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 3348}. Site has now been quarried away. {Source Work 585.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible incomplete, rectangular enclosure of unknown date, 75m across, defined by one ditch, with three sides visible, was seen centred at SU 1127 9557. Within it is a short stretch of broad ditch 30m long of uncertain purpose (Morph No. TG.94.44.1).

These descriptions were generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 3348.}

Source References:-

Source Number 3348 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1938
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1195:3

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England

Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074956, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 60

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referred in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/01-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet, record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 585 **Old Number** 3
Type MAP
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU1095-1096

Summary Report for Area 3143

Name Trackway and enclosures at Down Ampney Airfield.
Status
Grid Ref 411500 196900
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3143 DESCRIPTION:-

A trackway and enclosures show as cropmarks on aerial photographs (pers comm R Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 2924.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A pair of possible trackways of unknown date are visible on aerial photographs at SU 1142 9700. These appear as two perpendicular linear features, each defined by two ditches with a maximum length of 195m (Morph No. TG.128.25.1 and TG.128.26.1). The proximity of a length of possible Roman road (SMR 26775) means that it is entirely possible that these tracks may also be Roman, but there is no other evidence.

The apparent track running west-south-west to east-north-east appears to terminate at the other track, but does not actually link into it as the northern ditch continues. This probably represents phases of activity, not separated in time by many years. The relationship between the tracks and the possible settlement between them (see below) is unclear.

The settlement site consists of a number of enclosures of differing shapes and sizes, centred at SU 1154 9693, ranging from potential hut circles 10m across, through larger curvilinear enclosures 23m across to an asymmetric, polygonal enclosure, 37m by 26m. Several more field boundaries may relate to one another to form further enclosures (Morph No. TG.128.26.2 and TG.128.27.1-11). All the features recorded within this group occur on land used as an airfield during WWII and later. This naturally caused extensive disturbance and leads to much confusion concerning the archaeology present. This is particularly true when attempting to identify the overall shapes and the relationships between features.

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 2924.}

Source References:-

- | Source Number | Old Number |
|--|-------------------|
| Type MAP | |
| Author Hingley R | |
| Year 1983 | |
| Editor | |
| Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey | |
| Volume Num 0.00 | |
| Publisher NOT APPLICABLE | |
| Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE | |
| Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE | |
| Article | |
| Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD | |
| Reference Description SU1096-1196 | |
| Source Number 15387 | |
| Type ARCHIVE | |
| Author Various | |
| Year Various | |
| Editor | |
| Title Historic England Archive Files | |
| Volume Num | |
| Publisher NOT APPLICABLE | |
| Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE | |
| Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND | |
| Article Historic England Archive Files | |
| Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE | |
| Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet, | |
| Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT | |
| Source Number 4249 | |
| Type INDEX | |
| Author Historic England | |
| Year Various | |
| Editor | |
| Title | |
| Volume Num 0.00 | |
| Publisher NOT APPLICABLE | |
| Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE | |

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference UID: 1075023, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 127 MORPH2 TG. 128.25.1-128.26.1 Trackway. UID:

Description 1075024, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 128 MORPH2 TG.128.26.2 and TG.128.27.1-11 settlement

Source Number 7746

Type MAP

Author RCHME

Year 1994

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15297

Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NORWICH

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/17-APR-1993//RCHME :

Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 12514

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year 1994-5

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article Archive information from File 141.9 relating to the MARS 1994-95

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 12513

Type INDEX

Author Darvill T & Fulton AK

Year 1998

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY

Article Survey results from the Monuments At Risk Survey of England, 1994-5

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description

Source Number 2924

Old Number 2

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author RCHME

Year 1975

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1196/4: 17-19 (01/07/1975)

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3146

Name Penannular features S of Wetstone Bridge
Status
Grid Ref 412770 196160
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3146 DESCRIPTION:-

Penannular features {2} show as cropmarks {pers comm R Hingley, GCCAS, 1983}

SHINE GC1901 removed on 15/06/2021 as the site has been fully quarried.

Source References:-

Source Number 12513
Type INDEX
Author Darvill T & Fulton AK
Year 1998
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY
Article Survey results from the Monuments At Risk Survey of England, 1994-5
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Source Number 12514
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year 1994-5
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Archive information from File 141.9 relating to the MARS 1994-95
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 585 **Old Number** 3
Type MAP
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU1295-1395

Source Number 3046 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1976

Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1295:9:192-3

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3147

Name Ring ditch south-west of Marston Meysey, Down Ampney parish.
Status
Grid Ref 412060 195890
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3147 DESCRIPTION:-

Ring-ditch shows as a cropmark on aerial photographs (pers comm R Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 3046.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

Two possible Bronze Age round barrows (SMR 3147 and SMR 3148) appear as sub-circular enclosures, 21m and 25m in diameter, both defined by one ditch, centred at SU 1205 9585. The two ring ditches plotted are the clearest of a number of possible features in this field. Of particular note is what appears to be at least half a circuit of another ditch between these two, which was not plotted (Morph No. TG.94.68.1-2).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 3046.}

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire.

Trenching in the area covered by HER3147 did not identify any features corresponding with the monument. {Sourcework 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various

Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074966, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 70

Source Number 3046 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1976

Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1295/10: 215-6 (24/07/1976)

Source Number 585 **Old Number** 3
Type MAP
Author Hingley R
Year 1983

Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU1295-1395

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various

Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/02-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Summary Report for Area 3148

Name Ring ditch south-west of Marston Meysey, Down Ampney parish.
Status
Grid Ref 412090 195860
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3148 DESCRIPTION:-

Ring-ditch shows as a cropmark on aerial photographs (pers comm R Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 3046.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

Two possible Bronze Age round barrows (SMR 3147 and SMR 3148) appear as sub-circular enclosures, 21m and 25m in diameter, both defined by one ditch, centred at SU 1205 9585. The two ring ditches plotted are the clearest of a number of possible features in this field. Of particular note is what appears to be at least half a circuit of another ditch between these two, which was not plotted (Morph No. TG.94.68.1-2).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 3046.}

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire.

Trenching in the area covered by HER3148 did not identify any features corresponding with the monument. {Sourcework 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number	585	Old Number	3
Type	MAP		
Author	Hingley R		
Year	1983		
Editor			
Title	Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey		
Volume Num	0.00		
Publisher	NOT APPLICABLE		
Where Publish	NOT APPLICABLE		
Organisation	GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE		
Article			
Where Available	HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD		
Reference Description	SU1296-1396		
Source Number	3046	Old Number	2
Type	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH		
Author	RCHME		
Year	1976		
Editor			
Title			
Volume Num	0.00		
Publisher	NOT APPLICABLE		
Where Publish	NOT APPLICABLE		
Organisation	RCHME		
Article			
Where Available	NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD		
Reference Description	SU1295/10: 215-6 (24/07/1976)		
Source Number	4249		
Type	INDEX		
Author	Historic England		
Year	Various		
Editor			
Title			
Volume Num	0.00		
Publisher	NOT APPLICABLE		
Where Publish	NOT APPLICABLE		
Organisation	HISTORIC ENGLAND		
Article	Historic England AMIE record		
Where Available	SCANNED - MULTIFILES		
Reference Description	UID: 1074966, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 70		
Source Number	7746		

Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/02-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet, record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3149

Name Enclosure system south of Marston Meysey, Down Ampney parish.
Status
Grid Ref 412600 196670
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3149 DESCRIPTION:-

Enclosures show as cropmarks on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 2924.}

The site is on a terrace about a stream to the east. Field survey after the site had been harrowed produced a few flints but no concentration of material in association with the enclosure system. {Source Work 579.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

An apparent drainage system was visible on aerial photographs. This appeared as a series of perpendicular ditches centred at SU 1257 9664. Extending from these are a series of possible field boundaries, each appearing as a single ditch with a maximum length of 665m (Morph No.s TG.128.58, TG.128.59, TG.128.60, TG.128.61.1 and TG.128.63).

A possible incomplete, sub-circular enclosure was visible on aerial photographs at SU 1265 9657. This was 15m in diameter and was defined by one ditch. Just to the north was a possible asymmetric polygonal enclosure, 12m by 10 in size (Morph No. TG.128.61.2 and TG.128.62.1).

These descriptions were generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 2924.}

Source References:-

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 222148, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 1 UID:1075037, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 141, MORPH2 TG.128.58,59,60,61,63 Drainage and field boundary . UID:1075038, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 142, MORPH2 TG.128.61.2 sub-circular enclosure & polygonal enclosure.

Source Number 2935 **Old Number** 3
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description BVW1

Source Number 2924 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1296/1: 20-4 (01/07/1975)

Source Number 585 **Old Number** 5
Type MAP
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU1296-1396

Source Number 579

Old Number 4

Type INDEX

Author Hingley R

Year 1983

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description 1296D

Source Number 7746

Type MAP

Author RCHME

Year 1994

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 15297

Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NORWICH

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes
referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/19-APR-1993//RCHME :

Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 12514

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year 1994-5

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Archive information from File 141.9 relating to the MARS 1994-95
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 12513
Type INDEX
Author Darvill T & Fulton AK
Year 1998
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY
Article Survey results from the Monuments At Risk Survey of England, 1994-5
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3151

Name Ring ditch south-west of Marston Meysey, Down Ampney parish.
Status
Grid Ref 412270 196350
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3151 DESCRIPTION:-

Ring ditch shows as a cropmark on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 2924.}

The site is situated in a flat area with slightly lower ground to the south. When the field was visited in 1983, it was under harrowed conditions. No sign of a mound could be found. A few flints were observed in the area. {Source Work 579.}

AREA ASSESSMENT :-

Probable barrow has been ploughed flat.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible incomplete, sub-circular enclosure was seen as a cropmark on aerial photographs at SU 1226 9634. The feature has a diameter of 22m and a central pit, which together with its shape suggest that it could be a possible Bronze Age round barrow (Morph No. TG.128.45.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

Source References:-

Source Number 579	Old Number 3
Type INDEX	
Author Hingley R	
Year 1983	
Editor	
Title	
Volume Num 0.00	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE	
Article Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet	
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD	
Reference Description 1296A	
Source Number 585	Old Number 4
Type MAP	
Author Hingley R	
Year 1983	

Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU1296-1396

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes
 referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/19-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 12514
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year 1994-5
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Archive information from File 141.9 relating to the MARS 1994-95
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 12513
Type INDEX
Author Darvill T & Fulton AK
Year 1998
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY
Article Survey results from the Monuments At Risk Survey of England, 1994-5
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Source Number 7746
Type MAP

Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 2924 **Old Number** 2

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1296:1:20-2

Source Number 4249

Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075072, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 176

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3152

Name Enclosure west of Marston Meysey, Down Ampney parish.
Status
Grid Ref 412130 197180
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3152 DESCRIPTION:-

An enclosure shows as a cropmark on aerial photographs (pers comm R Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 2924.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible incomplete rectangular enclosure of unknown date is visible on aerial photographs at SU 1211 9718. The enclosure is 56m across and is defined by one ditch, with three sides visible (Morph No. TG.128.24.1). It cuts or is cut by a possible Roman road (SMR 26775).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

Source References:-

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/17-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 585 **Old Number** 3
Type MAP
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU1296-1396

Source Number 2924 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1296:1:23

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075022, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 126

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3245

Name Possible round barrow south of Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410220 196430
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3245 DESCRIPTION:-

A possible ring ditch shows as a cropmark on aerial photographs. This may be a fairy ring (fungus circle) (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 3046.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible Bronze Age round barrow was visible on aerial photographs at SU 1015 9643. This appeared as a sub-circular enclosure, diameter 28m, defined by one ditch. (Morph No. TG.122.36).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 7818 and 3046.}

Source References:-

Source Number 585	Old Number 3
Type MAP	
Author Hingley R	
Year 1983	
Editor	
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey	
Volume Num 0.00	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE	
Article	
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD	
Reference Description SU1096-1196	
Source Number 3046	Old Number 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH	
Author RCHME	
Year 1976	
Editor	
Title	
Volume Num 0.00	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation RCHME	
Article	
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD	
Reference Description SU1096/6: 228 (24/07/1976)	
Source Number 7818	
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH	
Author Wiltshire County Council	
Year 1991	
Editor	
Title	
Volume Num	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL	

Article

Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL

Reference Description WCC 24/082 (29/08/1991)

Source Number 4249

Type INDEX

Author Historic England

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description UID: 1074999, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 103

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,

Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 12513

Type INDEX

Author Darvill T & Fulton AK

Year 1998

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY

Article Survey results from the Monuments At Risk Survey of England, 1994-5

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description

Source Number 12514

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year 1994-5

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article Archive information from File 141.9 relating to the MARS 1994-95

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 15297

Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NORWICH

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/07-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.
Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3265

Name Trackway north of Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409400 197600
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 3265 DESCRIPTION:-

A trackway shows as cropmarks on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 2930.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A probable trackway of unknown date was seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs, centred on SU 0934 9783. This was an interrupted, single linear feature, defined by two ditches up to 20m apart, with a maximum length of 505m. It extended between SU 0904 9784 and SU 0955 9783 (Morph No. TG.74.25.1).

This possible trackway is on the exact alignment of another trackway further to the west, in Wiltshire(NMR No. SU 09 NE 90) and may therefore be contemporary.

These descriptions were generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 3122 and 2930.}

Source References:-

Source Number 585	Old Number 4
Type MAP	
Author Hingley R	
Year 1983	
Editor	
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey	
Volume Num 0.00	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE	
Article	
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD	
Reference Description SU0898-0998	
Source Number 2930	Old Number 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH	
Author CUAP	
Year 1970	
Editor	
Title	
Volume Num 0.00	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY	
Article	

Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description BCR 94-5 (28/06/1970)

Source Number 2932 **Old Number** 3
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1972
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article

Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description RC8-AD 100-2

Source Number 4405
Type REPORT
Author Fenner V & Dyer C
Year 1995
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article The Thames Valley Project. A Report for the National Mapping Programme

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description Carolyn Dyer/04-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1012106, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 101

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED

Source Number 3122 **Old Number** 2

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author RCHME (1969)

Year 1969

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD

Reference Description SU0997/6: 110-1 (30/07/1969)

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3266

Name Trackway north of Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 409100 197900

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 3266 DESCRIPTION:-

A trackway shows as cropmarks on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A probable medieval or later field boundary was seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs, at SU 0948 9781. This was a single linear feature, defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 430m. It extended between SU 0947 9804 and SU 0951 9761 (Morph No. TG.74.26.1).

These descriptions were generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 3122 and 2930.}

Source References:-

Source Number 585 **Old Number** 4

Type MAP

Author Hingley R

Year 1983

Editor

Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU0897-0997

Source Number 2930 **Old Number** 2

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author CUAP

Year 1970

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Article

Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY

Reference Description BCR 94-5 (28/06/1970)

Source Number 2932

Old Number 3

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author CUAP

Year 1972

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Article

Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY

Reference Description RC8-AD 100-2

Source Number 3122

Old Number 2

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author RCHME (1969)

Year 1969

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD

Reference Description SU0997/6: 110-1 (30/07/1969)

Source Number 4249

Type INDEX

Author Historic England

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description UID: 1012107, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 102

Source Number 7746

Type MAP

Author RCHME

Year 1994

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU09NE map

Source Number 15297

Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NORWICH

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Carolyn Dyer/04-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3268

Name Possible field system and enclosures north-west of Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 408900 198000
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 3268 DESCRIPTION:-

A trackway shows as cropmarks on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 2923.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A probable field boundary (or possible trackway, as it was previously described, above) of unknown date was seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs at SU 0899 9785. This was a single linear feature, defined by two ditches with a maximum length of 190m (Morph No. TG.74.28.1).

A probable enclosure of unknown date was also visible. This was centred at SU 0889 9813 and was a polygonal enclosure, 100m by 95m, defined by one ditch on four sides (Morph No. TG.74.28.2).

A probable field system of unknown date was seen centred at SU 0893 9801. This consisted of perpendicular linear features, each defined by two ditches, with a maximum length of 240m

(Morph No. TG.74.28.3).

Probable field boundaries of unknown date were seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs at SU 0888 9793. These were perpendicular linear features, each defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 168m (Morph No. TG.74.29.1).

A probable enclosure of unknown date could be seen at SU 0889 9795. This was an asymmetric, polygonal enclosure, 32m by 28m, defined by one ditch on four sides (Morph No. TG.74.29.2)

These descriptions were generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 7819.}

Source References:-

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description UID: 1012109, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 104 MORPH2 TG.74.28.1 field boundary. TG.74.28.2 polygonal enclosure. TG.74.28.3 field system. UID: 1012110, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 105 MORPH2 TG.74.29.1 field boundaries. TG.74.29.2 polygonal enclosure.

Source Number 7819

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author RCHME

Year 1984

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD

Reference Description SU0897/7 (19/07/1984)

Source Number 3244 **Old Number** 3

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author CUAP

Year 1981

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Article

Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY

Reference Description 4081 273

Source Number 2932 **Old Number** 2

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author CUAP

Year 1972

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Article

Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY

Reference Description RC8-AD100

Source Number 585 **Old Number** 4

Type MAP

Author Hingley R

Year 1983

Editor

Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU0898-0998

Source Number 7746

Type MAP

Author RCHME

Year 1994

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Carolyn Dyer/05-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3270

Name Enclosure east of Gally Leaze Bridge, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 411169 195385
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3270 DESCRIPTION:-

An enclosure shows as a cropmark on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 2935.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A probable incomplete, asymmetric, polygonal enclosure 92m by 83m, defined by one ditch, with four sides visible, was seen centred at SU 1116 9538. Within this there are a number of features including a potential incomplete, asymmetric, polygonal enclosure, 23m by 14m, defined by one ditch, with five sides visible (Morph No. TG.94.43.1-2). Unfortunately there is a lot of confusing geology present, which makes the features inside the enclosure of a very doubtful nature. The main enclosure is cut by, or cuts a trackway (SMR 26736).

These descriptions were generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 7272, 7821, 449 and 2935.}

2008 - Occasional ditch features and former field boundaries have almost certainly been detected, most notably in the south western part of the survey. {Source Work 9611.}

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire.

Trenching in the area covered by HER3270 identified features corresponding to the cropmarks and geophysical anomalies of this monument, although none appear to have contained dating evidence. These excavated features include a N-S ditch corresponding to

the western side of the enclosure and a series of undated pits and postholes within the enclosure. {Sourcework 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number 7272
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1990
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1195/15 (04/06/1990)

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074955, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 59

Source Number 2935 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description RC8-AV89 (22/04/1975)

Source Number 585 **Old Number** 3
Type MAP
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU1095-1195

Source Number 7821
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1989
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1195/8 (04/07/1989)

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes
referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/01-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY

Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 9611
Type REPORT
Author Hale D
Year 2008
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM
Article Land at the Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire: geophysical surveys.
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 449
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Year 1981
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT KNOWN
Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article
Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Reference Description WCC 22/4081107 (02/08/1981)

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3271

Name Enclosure SE of Airfield
Status
Grid Ref 412100 195900
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3271 DESCRIPTION:-

Enclosure {2} shows as Cropmark {pers comm R Hingley, GCCAS, 1983}

2008 - Irregular anomalies in the north eastern quarter of Area 5B almost certainly reflect varied palaeochannel deposits. {Source Work 9611.}

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire.

Trenching in the area covered by HER3271 identified several ditches. The majority contained no dating evidence, but one was shown to be of medieval date. {Source Work 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 585 **Old Number** 3
Type MAP
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU1295-1395

Source Number 9611
Type REPORT
Author Hale D
Year 2008
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM
Article Land at the Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire: geophysical surveys.
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 2935 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description RC8-AV90

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3275

Name Ring-ditch W of Weststone Bridge
Status
Grid Ref 412650 196300
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3275 DESCRIPTION:-

Ring-ditch {2} shows as cropmark {pers comm R Hingley, GCCAS, 1983}

SHINE GC1901 removed on 15/06/2021 as the site has been fully quarried.

Source References:-

Source Number 585 **Old Number** 3
Type MAP
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU1296-1396

Source Number 580 **Old Number** 4
Type INDEX
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Cotswold Water Park - slide

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description No6
Source Number 12514
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year 1994-5
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Archive information from File 141.9 relating to the MARS 1994-95
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 12513
Type INDEX
Author Darvill T & Fulton AK
Year 1998
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY
Article Survey results from the Monuments At Risk Survey of England, 1994-5
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Source Number 2935 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description RC8-AV90

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3278

Name Trackway and associated settlement features, west of Wetstone Bridge, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 412730 196350
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3278 DESCRIPTION:-

A trackway shows as cropmarks on aerial photographs (pers comm R Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 2935.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

Two potential trackways, running perpendicular to one another, are visible on aerial photographs west of Wetstone Bridge. The short stretch running north-west to south-east appears as a discontinuous, single linear feature, defined by two ditches with a maximum length of 220m, centred at SU 1276 9617, whereas that running north-east to south-west appears as a shallow scooped cropmark at its western end (according to earlier surveys), but as a single ditch at its eastern end. Their proximity to a possible Roman road (in Latton parish, Wiltshire) means that they could be contemporary with that feature (Morph No. TG.128.66.1-2).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 2924.}

2016-2017 an archaeological excavation was carried out by Thames Valley Archaeological Services at Wetstone Bridge, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire. The work was commissioned by Cullimore Gravels Ltd.

Iron Age occupation demonstrating repeated use of the same location from the 6th century BC down to the mid 1st century BC, with the chronology supported by radiocarbon dating. The settlement was unenclosed except that it lay on an isthmus of slightly higher ground bounded on two sides by palaeochannel. (pers comm J Tongue, GCCAS, 2020) The excavations confirmed only a small area of trackway, this is associated with an enclosure and appears to be a paddock. The southern and northern section were not evident in the excavation. {Source Work 16554.}

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below: UID 1075040 SU 19 NW 144

"Summary description Potential trackway, boundaries and hut circles of prehistoric or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Full description The following features of unknown date were seen as cropmarks and mapped from good quality air photographs:- Two potential trackways, running perpendicular to one another. The short stretch running NW-SE appears as a discontinuous, single linear feature, defined by 2 ditches with a maximum length of 220m, centred at SU 1276 9617, whereas that running NE-SW appears as a shallow scooped cropmark at its western end (according to earlier surveys), but as a single ditch at its eastern end. Their proximity to the possible Roman road described in record SU 19 NW 18 means that they could be contemporary. (Morph No. TG.128.66.1-2) This description is based on data from the RCHME MORPH2 database.(1) Following English Heritage aerial reconnaissance in 2006 the boundaries and described by the above authority have been re-photographed and further details observed. This has enabled a reinterpretation of the site to be undertaken. Several previously unmapped curvilinear enclosures, possibly hut circles were seen centred at SU 1276 9615 indicate that this is a probable prehistoric or Roman settlement with associated field system and boundaries with later boundaries of medieval or post medieval date present. The hut circles measured between approximately 11m x 15.5m in diameter. Traces of at least two sub-rectangular enclosures of a similar size were also recorded. These features were mapped from aerial photographs as part of the English Heritage: Aerial Reconnaissance (South) 2006-7 programme. Discrepancies between recently mapped features and those mapped during the course of the Thames Valley NMP project are due to advances in rectification technology unavailable at the time of the earlier project. (2) {Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

SHINE GC1901 removed on 15/06/2021 as the site has been fully quarried.

Source References:-

- | Source Number | Old Number |
|---|-------------------|
| Type MAP | |
| Author Hingley R | |
| Year 1983 | |
| Editor | |
| Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey | |
| Volume Num 0.00 | |
| Publisher NOT APPLICABLE | |
| Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE | |
| Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE | |
| Article | |
| Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD | |
| Reference Description SU1296-1396 | |
| Source Number 10297 | |
| Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH | |
| Author NMR | |
| Year 2006 | |
| Editor | |
| Title | |
| Volume Num | |
| Publisher NOT APPLICABLE | |
| Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE | |
| Organisation RCHME | |
| Article | |
| Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD | |
| Reference NHRE Source work ref (2) Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SU1296/13 | |
| Description (24539/01) 03-JUL-2006 | |
| Source Number 15297 | |
| Type CORRESPONDENCE | |
| Author Various | |
| Year Various | |
| Editor | |
| Title | |
| Volume Num | |
| Publisher NOT APPLICABLE | |
| Where Publish NORWICH | |
| Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND | |
| Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records. | |
| Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE | |

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: FIONA SMALL /02-JULY-2008 : EH Aerial
Description Reconnaissance (South): 2006-07

Source Number 15297

Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NORWICH

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/19-APR-1993//RCHME :

Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,

Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 16554

Type REPORT

Author Beaverstock K

Year 2019

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation THAMES VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES

Article A Bronze Age Triple Ditch Barrow and Middle Iron Age settlement at Wetstone Bridge Quarry, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire. An Archaeological Excavation draft

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference

Description

Source Number 12514

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year 1994-5

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE

Article Archive information from File 141.9 relating to the MARS 1994-95

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 12513

Type INDEX

Author Darvill T & Fulton AK

Year 1998

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY

Article Survey results from the Monuments At Risk Survey of England, 1994-5

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description

Source Number 12375

Type REPORT

Author Unknown

Year 2003

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY

Article Cotswold Canals Restoration Project. Heritage Survey. Volumes 5 & 6: Canal Site Maps and Summaries and Non-Canal Site Maps and Summaries

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 12374

Type REPORT

Author Unknown

Year 2003

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY

Article Cotswold Canals Restoration Project. Heritage Survey. Volume 4: Gazeteer of Non-Canal Sites

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 12373

Type REPORT

Author Unknown

Year 2003

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY

Article Cotswold Canals Restoration Project. Heritage Survey. Volume 3: Gazeteer of Non-Surveyed Canal Sites

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 12372

Type REPORT

Author Unknown

Year 2003

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY

Article Cotswold Canals Restoration Project. Heritage Survey. Volume 2: Gazeteer of Surveyed Canal Sites

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 9718

Type REPORT

Author Unknown
Year 2003
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Cotswold Canals Restoration Project. Heritage Survey. Volume 1: Text and Figures
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description Vol 4 site 576

Source Number 2935 **Old Number** 2

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description RC8-AV90

Source Number 2924
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU139/1/25 (01/07/1975)

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075040, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 144

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Name Enclosure south of Marston Meysey, Down Ampney parish.
Status
Grid Ref 412600 196900
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3279 DESCRIPTION:-

Enclosure shows as cropmarks on aerial photographs (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 2935.}

No features were transcribed within this record's polygon during the Thames Valley NMP. {Source Work 7746.}

Source References:-

Source Number	2935	Old Number	2
Type	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH		
Author	CUAP		
Year	1975		
Editor			
Title			
Volume Num	0.00		
Publisher	NOT APPLICABLE		
Where Publish	NOT APPLICABLE		
Organisation	CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY		
Article			
Where Available	CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY		
Reference Description	BVV86-7		
Source Number	585	Old Number	4
Type	MAP		
Author	Hingley R		
Year	1983		
Editor			
Title	Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey		
Volume Num	0.00		
Publisher	NOT APPLICABLE		
Where Publish	NOT APPLICABLE		
Organisation	GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE		
Article			
Where Available	HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD		
Reference Description	SU1296-1396		
Source Number	2935	Old Number	3
Type	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH		
Author	CUAP		
Year	1975		
Editor			
Title			
Volume Num	0.00		
Publisher	NOT APPLICABLE		
Where Publish	NOT APPLICABLE		
Organisation	CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY		
Article			
Where Available	CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY		
Reference Description	BVW1		
Source Number	12513		
Type	INDEX		
Author	Darvill T & Fulton AK		
Year	1998		
Editor			
Title			
Volume Num			
Publisher	NOT APPLICABLE		
Where Publish	NOT APPLICABLE		
Organisation	BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY		
Article	Survey results from the Monuments At Risk Survey of England, 1994-5		
Where Available	HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD		
Reference Description			

Source Number 12514
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year 1994-5
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Archive information from File 141.9 relating to the MARS 1994-95
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3323

Name Possible building at Wetstone Bridge
Status
Grid Ref 412650 196350
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3323 DESCRIPTION:-

Scatter of tile stone and Medieval or Post-Med pottery over an area about 20/30m diam {1}

Source References:-

Source Number 579	Old Number 1
Type INDEX	
Author Hingley R	
Year 1983	
Editor	
Title	
Volume Num 0.00	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE	
Article Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet	
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD	
Reference Description 1296B	
Source Number 585	Old Number 2
Type MAP	
Author Hingley R	
Year 1983	
Editor	
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey	
Volume Num 0.00	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE	
Article	
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD	
Reference Description SU1296-1396	
Source Number 580	Old Number 5
Type INDEX	
Author Hingley R	
Year 1983	
Editor	
Title	
Volume Num 0.00	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE	
Article Cotswold Water Park - slide	
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD	
Reference Description 68	

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3335

Name Two Bronze Age spearheads at Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 410200 197200
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3335 DESCRIPTION:-

2 Bronze Age spearheads found in 1910. One is 7 1/2" long, the other 4 1/2" long {1}{2}

This reference may refer to the same spearheads as are recorded at Driffield (PRN 3177).

It is possible that one spearhead was found at each location.{pers comm R Hingley, GCCAS, 1983}

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below:

"Summary description Two Middle Bronze Age side-looped bronze spearheads were ploughed up on a farm at Down Ampney in 1910. Both are now in the Corinium Museum, Cirencester

Full description Two side looped bronze spearheads ploughed up by C J Horton on his farm at Down Ampney (name centred at SU1097) in 1910 are now in the Corinium Museum, Cirencester. " {Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

Source Number 16634
Type BOOK
Author Rowlands MJ
Year 1976
Editor
Title The Organisation of Middle Bronze Age Metalworking. Part 1. Discussion, The Production and Distribution of Metalwork in the Middle Bronze Age in Southern Britain
Volume Num
Publisher BAR BRITISH SERIES
Where Publish OXFORD
Organisation BAR PUBLISHING
Article
Where Available UNKNOWN
Reference Description NRHE Source work ref: (1) The production and distribution of metalwork in the Middle Bronze Age in southern Britain. Part 1: discussion; part 2: catalogue and plates 1976 by M J Rowlands 236 31

Source Number 593 **Old Number** 1
Type INDEX
Author Corinium Museum
Year 1981
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CORINIUM MUSEUM
Article Identifications File
Where Available CORINIUM MUSEUM
Reference Description Parish Files - Down Ampney

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3357

Name Demolished modern building at disused airfield
Status
Grid Ref 410550 195850
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3357 DESCRIPTION:-

Soilmark and debris scatter of demolished modern building in ploughed field.{1}

Source References:-

Source Number 580	Old Number 2
Type INDEX	
Author Hingley R	
Year 1983	
Editor	
Title	
Volume Num 0.00	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE	
Article Cotswold Water Park - slide	
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD	
Reference Description 1	

Source Number 579	Old Number 1
Type INDEX	
Author Hingley R	
Year 1983	
Editor	
Title	
Volume Num 0.00	
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE	
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE	
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE	
Article Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet	
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD	
Reference Description 1095B	

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 3368

Name Possible enclosure south of Down Ampney Airfield.
Status
Grid Ref 411580 195920
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 3368 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible earthwork enclosure which is visible on aerial photographs(pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983). {Source Work 863.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A series of generally irregular field boundaries are visible on aerial photographs at SU 1160 9597. These appear as extant ditches up to 172m long, some of which may combine to form enclosures up to 125m across (Morph No. TG.122.13 and TG.122.14).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 6880 and 7530.}

2008 - This area contains a high concentration of ferrous and/or fired materials, particularly to the north of centre. {Source Work 9611.}

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire.

Features and artefacts range from mesolithic to modern, with the majority of datable deposits identified to the Iron Age, Roman and post-medieval periods although a large number of currently undated features have also been identified. The trial trenching results broadly support the preceding desk-based assessment which recognised that the apparent absence of archaeological features in some parts of the site might not be an accurate reflection of the true below ground resource, rather it is a reflection of the absence of previous archaeological investigations within those parts of the site. The evaluation results also broadly correlate with the preceding geophysical surveys and aerial photographic analysis, which suggested that a range of features including enclosure, trackway and ring-ditches and a number of palaeochannels might be present within the site.

Trenching in the area covered by HER3368 identified ditches corresponding to the cropmarks and geophysical anomalies of this monument. Although not all contained dating evidence, several contained pottery indicating a medieval date. {Sourcework 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number 15297

Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NORWICH

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/02-APR-1993//RCHME :

Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,

Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 9751

Type REPORT

Author Barber A

Year 2009

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY

Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 863 **Old Number** 1

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author RAF (1946V)

Year 1946

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation ROYAL AIR FORCE

Article

Where Available RCHME

Reference Description 106GUK1395

Source Number 6880
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RAF (1946)
Year 1946
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ROYAL AIR FORCE
Article
Where Available RCHME
Reference Description RAF 106G/UK 1721 1104 (06/09/1946)

Source Number 7530
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Ordnance Survey
Year 1970
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description 70 354 120 (20/09/1970)

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074994, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 98

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 9611
Type REPORT
Author Hale D
Year 2008
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM
Article Land at the Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire: geophysical surveys.
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 17599

Name Castle Hill Farm , Numbers 66 and 67, Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 411817 197537
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 17599 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 19 NW DOWN AMPNEY - 9/96 Nos 66 and 67 Castle Hill Farm LBII

Pair of semi-detached farm cottages. Mid C19. Coursed rubble stone, stone slate roof, central ridge stack with grouped flues. Central range of single storey and attic with lower porch wings to each side, also single storey and attic, and rear wing in centre partly with concrete tile roof. Two small gables to south, each with paired original iron lattice casements and splayed stone voussoirs. Same on ground floor. Porches to each side have shallow chamfered Tudor archway with plank doors. Although some concrete tiles have been used to the rear, this modest pair is virtually complete as built. {Source Work 2383.}

A farmhouse 1.6km NE of the village. There are no traces of defensive works in the vicinity. It is shown on Taylor's map of Gloucestershire (3636).

Source References:-

- Source Number** 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p130
- Source Number** 3636
Type INDEX
Author Jackson MJ
Year 1980
Editor
Title
Volume Num 1.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article A Gazetteer of Castles in Britain. Part 15 Gloucestershire
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description
-

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 21116

Name Site of Down Ampney World War Two airfield.
Status
Grid Ref 411198 196556
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 21116 DESCRIPTION:-

Occupation at Down Ampney began on February 7th 1944 when an advanced party from Broadwell arrived. The first squadron to arrive at Down Ampney was No.48 on February 24th 1944 and five days later 271 Squadron's main party moved in.

No. 271 Squadron soon had 38 Dakotas and 19 of its allotted gliders and by mid-March operational training had begun. On March

16th No 9 SP arrived. Down Ampney's squadrons faced four tasks: freight delivery, casualty evacuation from French airstrips, paratroop drops and glider towing. During the evening of D-Day, 15 Dakotas of 271 Squadron and 22 of 48 Squadron towed 37 Horsa gliders across the Channel in Operation Mallard, releasing them on LZ'N'. On the night of June 7th both squadrons assisted Operation Robroy with a supply drop.

Casualty evacuation (casevac) Dakota operations began on June 18th 1944 when 11 aircraft picked up personnel of 2TAF at Tangmere and landed them at airstrip B4 in Normandy. Down Ampney's Dakotas then shifted 122 Wing to B6 and, on June 25th, 125 Wing from Ford to B11. As the Allies moved forward the point of casevac advanced and in July most flights were out of B14.

For the Arnhem assault of September 17th, 49 Down Ampney Dakotas, each towing a Horsa glider, were used. Before the Arnhem venture was abandoned Down Ampney's Dakotas undertook another supply mission on the 23rd September before returning to casevac duties. On March 24th 1945 60 Dakotas took off from Gosfield towing Horsas for a part in the Rhine crossing.

The end of the war saw Down Ampney involved in transporting men and supplies but on July 9th 48 Squadron was ordered to move to Odiham. Canadian Dakota transport squadrons Nos 435 and 436 still operated out of Down Ampney. The end came for Down Ampney in April 1946 when the aircraft left for Leeming. (Sourcework 806)

2018- A detailed magnetometer survey was undertaken by Wessex Archaeology on behalf of the landowner Farmcare Trading Ltd, over land at Down Ampney, Gloucestershire (centred on NGR 411180 196480). The aim of establishing the presence, or otherwise, and nature of detectable archaeological features. The survey comprises 250 ha of mostly arable land interspersed with areas of hardstanding (representative of areas where airfield remains are still *in situ*) and some managed and relatively modern plantations. The detailed magnetometer survey has demonstrated the presence of a number of anomalies of potential archaeological origin. {Source Work 15413.}

2018 - Air photo services Ltd undertook an assessment of aerial imagery for Wessex Archaeology and considers land at Down Ampney in Gloucestershire. The WW2 airfield overlies crop marked likely prehistoric enclosures and ditches, and further buried ditched features were recorded in the open land in the middle of the triangle formed by the former runways and within the old airfield perimeter. There are also traces of Medieval fields (ridge and furrow), which are largely eroded and visible as marks in crops. Water meadows are present and visible on aerial photos and Lidar data within the south eastern part of the 250m buffer, outside of the site boundary. {Source Work 15412.}

2019 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below:

"The site of a World War Two military airfield opened in 1944 and closed in 1946-1947. It was constructed along with Broadwell and Blakehill Farm airfields to serve Transport Squadrons of 46 Group in the allied invasion of Normandy. The units that used Down Ampney were 271 and 48 Squadrons. On the night of 5th of June 1944 they participated in the first part of the D-Day campaign, carrying Bridging materials in case the strategic Orme bridge could not be captured (this specific phase of the operation was known as "Coup de Main"). In the months following D-Day the two Squadrons continued to supply the Allied forces in France and to ferry back casualties. In September 1944 airfield also participated in the Arnhem Campaign (Operation "Market Garden"). Later it was used for the launch of "Operation Varsity", the airborne crossing of the Rhine. After the war in 1946 the airfield was briefly the home of Royal Canadian Air Force 435 and 436 Squadrons. The webpage states that the base finally closed in 1947. (1)

Down Ampney airfield, Wiltshire (sic), SU 112 965. Opened 1944, closed 1946. The airfield had concrete landing surfaces, 50 hard standings and two type T2 aircraft hangars. There was temporary accommodation for base personnel, as of 01-DEC-1944 these numbered 2145 men and 284 women. Use of the site in 1985 was said to be gravel extraction. (2) Airfield (disused) SU 112 965 (NAT).

The airfield is shown to be situated in Down Ampney Civil Parish, Gloucestershire, not Wiltshire as suggested in source 2 - see OS sheet SU 19 NW. (3) {Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

- Source Number** 806
Type BOOK
Author Bowyer J
Year 1983
Editor
Title Action Stations Six - Military Airfields of the Cotswolds and Central Midlands
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher STEPHENS
Where Publish CAMBRIDGE
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description Pp126-132 (plan)
- Source Number** 15484
Type BOOK
Author Willis S & Hollis B
Year 1987
Editor
Title Military Airfields in the British Isles 1939 - 1945
Volume Num
Publisher ENTHUSIASTS PUBLICATIONS
Where Publish NOT KNOWN

Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article
Where Available UNKNOWN
Reference Description p68

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description Unique Identifier: 1393865 NMR Number: SU 19 NW 205

Source Number 15412
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH TRANSCRIPTION
Author Cox C
Year 2018
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation AIR PHOTO SERVICES LTD
Article Assessment of Aerial Imagery for Archaeology, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire.
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 15848
Type INDEX
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article Miscellaneous unidentified sourceworks from the NRHE-HER project
Where Available VARIOUS LOCATIONS
Reference Description F Cassidy. Undated. "271 Squadron RAF Transport Command"; <http://www.freespace.virgin.net/f.cassidy/arnhemvc3.htm>; accessed 03-MAR-2004.

Source Number 13749
Type REPORT
Author Francis P, Flagg R & Crisp G
Year 2015
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Nine Thousand Miles of Concrete. A review of Second World War temporary airfields in England
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 15413
Type REPORT
Author Richardson T
Year 2018
Editor
Title
Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation WESSEX ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Proposed Sand & Gravel Quarry, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire. Detailed Magnetometer Survey Report
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 22064

Name 2003 - Archaeological evaluation at Down Ampney House, Down Ampney. Evidence of a series of post-medieval/modern cultivation trenches within a walled garden.
Status
Grid Ref 409896 196570
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 22064 DESCRIPTION:-

2003 - An archaeological evaluation was carried out by Cotswold Archaeological Trust at Down Ampney House, Down Ampney between 2nd and 9th January 2003. Four trenches were excavated, revealing natural clay and gravel 0.7m-0.8m below ground level. It was overlain by subsoil and topsoil. Two trenches excavated within a walled garden recorded a series of trench-like features containing modern domestic refuse, which were cut into natural deposits. These features have been interpreted as post-medieval/modern trenches for the cultivation of root vegetables. No archaeological features or deposits were recorded. The archive will be stored at the Corinium Museum. {Source Work 7203.}

Source References:-

Source Number 7203
Type REPORT
Author Vartuca F
Year 2003
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGICAL TRUST
Article Down Ampney House, Down Ampney, Cirencester. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 22105

Name 2003 desk-based assessment, at Poulton Gorse, Poulton.
Status
Grid Ref 410433 199645
Parish POULTON
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 22105 DESCRIPTION:-

2003 - An archaeological desk-based assessment was carried out by Cotswold Archaeological Trust at Poulton Gorse, Poulton in January 2003. A known cropmark site (SMR 2411) is located in the western part of the study area, which comprises undated cropmark features of a probable later prehistoric or Romano-British date, which may represent several phases of activity. Further cropmarks have been identified in the surrounding area and there is a high potential for further features of a comparable date within the study area. The southern limit of the study area is along the line of the historic parish boundary, which survives in a very good condition. {Source Work 7227.}

2020 - The event record was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below: **UID:1437630**, LAND AT POULTON GORSE

"Event type Desk based assessment

Description None Recorded.{Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

Source Number 484
Type INDEX
Author Historic Environment Record
Year various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Site file
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description Event UID: 1437630 - 2003 desk based assessment

Source Number 7227
Type REPORT
Author Morton R
Year 2003
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGICAL TRUST
Article Poulton Gorse, Poulton. Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 24127

Name Undated features including ditches, gullies, pits and postholes were identified across the area covered by 2009 evaluation at the Down Ampney estate.
Status
Grid Ref 411094 195650
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 24127 DESCRIPTION:

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire.

Undated features including ditches, gullies, pits and postholes, some corresponding to the results of geophysical survey, were identified across the area and potentially relate to identified monuments dating from the mesolithic to modern era. {Sourcework 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 24128

Name Cluster of undated stakeholes identified in 2009 evaluation at Down Ampney estate.
Status
Grid Ref 412049 195917
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 24128 DESCRIPTION:

2009 - Cluster of undated stakeholes identified to the east of a group of undated ring ditches in 2009 evaluation at Down Ampney estate. {Source Work 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 24129

Name Field Boundary seen on post-medieval mapping, in NMP, 2008 geophysical survey and 2009 evaluation at Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 411457 195784
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 24129 DESCRIPTION:

Field Boundary seen on post-medieval mapping, in NMP, in 2008 geophysical survey and 2009 evaluation at Down Ampney.

It is visible on the c.1840 Down Ampney Tithe map but not on the OS Map of c.1880. {Source Works 425 and 5135/5134.}

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A series of generally irregular field boundaries are visible on aerial photographs at SU 1160 9597. These appear as extant ditches up to 172m long, some of which may combine to form enclosures up to 125m across (Morph No. TG.122.13 and TG.122.14).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 6880 and 7530.}

2008 - A geophysical survey was undertaken by University of Durham Archaeological Services in 2008. It revealed possible features including this NE-SE linear feature. {Source Work 9611.}

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Two slots were excavated through ditches on this feature's alignment, one of which yielded 17/18th century pottery.. {Sourcework 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,

Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 15297

Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NORWICH

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/02-APR-1993//RCHME :

Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 9611

Type REPORT

Author Hale D

Year 2008

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM

Article Land at the Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire: geophysical surveys.

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description On the SMR shelves

Source Number 5134

Type MAP

Author Ordnance Survey

Year 1878-1882

Editor

Title OS 1st County Series (1:2500 / 25")

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher ORDNANCE SURVEY

Where Publish LONDON

Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY

Article OS 1st County Series

Where Available GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHIVES

Reference Description

Source Number 863

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author RAF (1946V)

Year 1946

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation ROYAL AIR FORCE

Article

Where Available RCHME
Reference Description 106GUK1395

Source Number 425
Type MAP
Author Unknown
Year 1837-1859
Editor
Title Tithe Maps and Apportionments for Gloucestershire
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description Down Ampney Tithe

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 5135
Type MAP
Author Ordnance Survey
Year 1878-1892
Editor
Title OS 1st County Series: 6 inch map
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher ORDNANCE SURVEY
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY
Article OS 1st County Series: 6 inch map
Where Available GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHIVES

Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 24130

Name Three iron age ditches identified in 2009 evaluation at Down Ampney. Possibly related to a field boundary surviving into the 201t century.
Status
Grid Ref 410622 195576
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 24130 DESCRIPTION:

Three iron age ditches identified in 2009 evaluation at Down Ampney. Possibly related to a field boundary surviving into the 201t century.

Source References:-

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY

Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 24131

Name Iron Age features including ditches, gullies, pits and postholes were identified in the area covered by 2009 evaluation at the Down Ampney estate.

Status

Grid Ref 411094 195650

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet su19nw

HER 24127 DESCRIPTION:

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire.

Iron Age features including ditches, gullies, pits and postholes, some corresponding to the results of geophysical survey, were identified across the area and potentially relate to identified monuments dating from the mesolithic to modern era. {Sourcework 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number 9751

Type REPORT

Author Barber A

Year 2009

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY

Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26732

Name Potential ditch and drainage system of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 410400 197200

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26732 DESCRIPTION:-

Potential ditch and drainage system of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A potential drainage system was visible on aerial photographs as cropmarks at SU 1040 9720. The site comprises a series of discontinuous, parallel linear features, each defined by two ditches with a maximum length of 215m. Two other stretches of ditch cross the main line of the system (Morph No. TG.74.33 and TG.74.34).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 7530.}

Source References:-

Source Number 7530

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author Ordnance Survey

Year 1970

Editor

Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description 70 354 084 (20/09/1970)

Source Number 4249

Type INDEX

Author Historic England

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description UID: 1074945, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 49

Source Number 7746

Type MAP

Author RCHME

Year 1994

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15297

Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NORWICH

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/07-APR-1993//RCHME :

Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,

Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Name Possible Medieval or later gravel pits seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410020 197720
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE;SU19NW

HER 26733 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible Medieval or later gravel pits seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

Several possible medieval or later gravel pits were visible on aerial photographs at SU 1002 9772. The three large oblong features were arranged in a random pattern (Morph Nos. TG.74.35, TG.74.36 and TG.74.8.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below: **UID 1012091 NMR SU 09 NE 86**

"Summary description Possible gravel pits of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Full description The following features were mapped from good quality air photographs:- Possible gravel pits of unknown date, seen as cropmarks. Morphological description: three large (15-50m), oblong features, in a random pattern. Centred at:-SU 0999 9774
Additional NGR's: SU 1001 9770 (Morph No. TG.74.8.1) This description has been generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. (1)" {Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074946, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 50 UID: 1012091, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 86

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map, SU09NE map

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/08-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Carolyn Dyer/04-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet, record forms, computer plot Condition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26734

Name Possible Medieval or later gravel pits seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410270 197790
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26734 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible Medieval or later gravel pits seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

Possible Medieval or later gravel pits were visible as cropmarks on aerial photographs at SU 1027 9779. These appeared as five large, oblong features between 20m and 35m long in a parallel pattern (Morph No. TG.74.37.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

Source References:-

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074947, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 51

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes
referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/08-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26736

Name Possible trackways and field boundaries of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs,
Down Ampney.
Status

Grid Ref 411250 195390
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26736 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible trackways and field boundaries of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible trackway, appearing as an interrupted, single linear feature, defined by two ditches with a maximum length of 300m, centred at SU 1125 9539. This trackway cuts, or is cut by, an enclosure (SMR 3270). To the west at SU 1103 9532 is a second, small section of possible trackway appearing as a single linear feature, defined by 2 ditches with a maximum length of 42m. Between them is a short length of possible field boundary, with other possible stretches to the south (Morph No. TG.94.42 and TG.94.46).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 7272, 7821, 449 and 2935.}

2008 - A geophysical survey was undertaken by University of Durham Archaeological Services in 2008. It revealed possible features including round barrows or round houses, droveways, ridge and furrow as well as several possible ditches.

Occasional ditch features and former field boundaries have almost certainly been detected, most notably in the south western part of the survey. {Source Work 9611.}

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the Down Ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire.

Two evaluation trenches in the area covered by HER26736 identified features corresponding to the cropmarks and geophysical anomalies of this monument, although none appear to have contained dating evidence. These excavated features were ditches and gullies on a NE-SW alignment. {Sourcework 9751.}

Source References:-

- Source Number** 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT
- Source Number** 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/01-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.
- Source Number** 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074954, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 58

Source Number 449
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Year 1981
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT KNOWN
Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article
Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Reference Description WCC 22/4081107 (02/08/1981)

Source Number 7821
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1989
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1195/8 (04/07/1989)

Source Number 7272
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1990
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1195/15 (04/06/1990)

Source Number 2935 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description RC8-AV89 (22/04/1975)

Source Number 9611
Type REPORT
Author Hale D
Year 2008
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM
Article Land at the Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire: geophysical surveys.
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description On the SMR shelves

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26738

Name A possible field boundary of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410120 198830
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26738 DESCRIPTION:-

A possible field boundary of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible field boundary of unknown date was visible on aerial photographs at SU 1012 9883. This was a single linear feature, defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 272m (Morph No. TG.108.17.1). This feature cuts the nearby possible undated farmstead (SMR 3022).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

Source References:-

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/16-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 7746

Type MAP

Author RCHME

Year 1994

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 4249

Type INDEX

Author Historic England

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description UID: 1074967, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 71

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26757

Name Possible field boundaries of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 410290 196890

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26757 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible field boundaries of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

Possible field boundaries of unknown date were visible on aerial photographs at SU 1029 9689. These were parallel linear features, each defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 135m (Morph No. TG.122.2.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

Source References:-

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/02-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074990, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 94

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26758

Name Possible site of C20 buildings, perhaps associated with Down Ampney airfield.

Status

Grid Ref 410320 196650

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

Possible site of C20 buildings, perhaps associated with Down Ampney airfield.

The site was visited in 1983 because cropmarks were visible on aerial photographs in the vicinity (see SMR 3026). The site lies on fairly flat land and was under ploughed conditions when visited. A dense scatter of material over the area included brick, concrete, metal and tile. All the pottery from the site was modern. It therefore seems likely that there were modern buildings on the site which have been demolished. They were perhaps associated with the airfield to the east (pers. comm. R. Hingley, GCCAS, 1983).

However, there are no buildings marked here on the Ordnance Survey maps of c. 1880, c. 1900 or c. 1925. The cropmarks recorded by the Thames Valley NMP (SMR 3026) {Source Work 7746} have the appearance of a late prehistoric or Roman farmstead, and have therefore been recorded separately. They may however relate to the C20 site.

Source References:-

- Source Number** 579 **Old Number** 3
Type INDEX
Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Cotswold Water Park - Field Survey Record Sheet
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description 1096A
- Source Number** 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074991, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 95
- Source Number** 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map
- Source Number** 449 **Old Number** 2
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Year 1981
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT KNOWN
Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article
Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Reference Description 4081 272
- Source Number** 585 **Old Number** 4
Type MAP

Author Hingley R
Year 1983
Editor
Title Plans of cropmarks and earthworks from Upper Thames Gravels Survey
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU1096-1196

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26759

Name Possible field boundary of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 411090 196640
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26759 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible field boundary of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

Two potential extensive field boundaries are visible on aerial photographs at SU 1109 9664 (SMR 26759) and SU 1128 9623 (SMR 26760). These are single linear features, perpendicular to one another and defined by one ditch with maximum lengths of 460m and 680m (Morph No. TG.122.10 and TG.122.11).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

Source References:-

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/02-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet, record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England

Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074992, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 96

Source Number 7746

Type MAP

Author RCHME

Year 1994

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU19NW map

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26760

Name Possible field boundary of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 411280 196230

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26760 DESCRIPTION:-

A possible field boundary of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

Two potential extensive field boundaries are visible on aerial photographs at SU 1109 9664 (SMR 26759) and SU 1128 9623 (SMR 26760). These are single linear features, perpendicular to one another and defined by one ditch with maximum lengths of 460m and 680m. The longer feature (SMR 26760) continues the line of part of a road shown on OS 1st Edition (Morph No. TG.122.10 and TG.122.11).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 7827 and 3122.}

Source References:-

Source Number 15297

Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NORWICH

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/02-APR-1993//RCHME :

Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074992, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 96

Source Number 3122
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME (1969)
Year 1969
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1196/3

Source Number 7827
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RAF
Year 1960
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ROYAL AIR FORCE
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description F2158/RAF 3612 0028 (20/06/1960)

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26761

Name Possible trackway of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 411050 195680

HER 26761 DESCRIPTION:-

A possible trackway of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible trackway of unknown date is visible on aerial photographs at SU 1105 9568. This appears as a single linear feature, defined by two ditches with a maximum length of 116m (Morph No. TG.122.15.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 7827.}

2008 - Geophysics identified two possible droveways, see also SMR 33189. {Source Work 9611.}

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. It found various undateable ditches including some corresponding to the cropmarks and geophysical anomalies if this feature. {Source Work 9751.}

Source References:-

- Source Number** 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map
- Source Number** 7827
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RAF
Year 1960
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ROYAL AIR FORCE
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description F21 58/RAF/3612 0027-28 (20/06/1960)
- Source Number** 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT
- Source Number** 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074995, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 99

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/02-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 9611
Type REPORT
Author Hale D
Year 2008
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM
Article Land at the Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire: geophysical surveys.
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26762

Name Possible field boundary of unknown date seen as cropmarks and earthworks on aerial photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410120 196280
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26762 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible field boundary of unknown date seen as cropmarks and earthworks on aerial photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible field boundary of unknown date is visible on aerial photographs. This appears as a single linear feature, defined by two ditches with a maximum length of 485m, centred at SU 1012 9628. This feature continues the alignment of the Roman road from the junction at SU 1059 9498 (Morph No. TG.122.35.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

Source References:-

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1074998, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 102

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/07-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26763

Name Sub-circular enclosure seen as cropmarks on air photographs which could be a possible tree enclosure ring of Medieval or later date, Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 410190 196410

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26763 DESCRIPTION:-

Sub-circular enclosure seen as cropmarks on air photographs which could be a possible tree enclosure ring of Medieval or later date, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

An incomplete, asymmetric, curvilinear enclosure was visible on aerial photographs at SU 1019 9641. This had a diameter of 20m and was defined by one ditch. This feature may be a tree enclosure ring of Medieval or later date (Morph No. TG.122.37).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 7818 and 3046.}

Source References:-

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,

Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 3046

Old Number 2

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author RCHME

Year 1976

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD

Reference Description SU1096/6 (24/07/1976)

Source Number 7818

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author Wiltshire County Council

Year 1991

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL

Article

Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL

Reference Description WCC 24/082 (29/08/1991)

Source Number 4249

Type INDEX

Author Historic England

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075000, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 104

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/07-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26764

Name A short stretch of ditch of unknown date and purpose, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410170 196400
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26764 DESCRIPTION:-

A short stretch of ditch of unknown date and purpose, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

At SU 1017 9640 some short stretches of ditch of unknown function are visible on aerial photographs (Morph No. TG.122.38).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

Source References:-

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/07-APR-1993//RCHME :

Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 7746

Type MAP

Author RCHME

Year 1994

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 4249

Type INDEX

Author Historic England

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description UID: 1075000, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 104

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,

Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26766

Name Potential enclosure of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 411470 198440

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26766 DESCRIPTION:-

Potential enclosure of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible sub-circular enclosure was visible on aerial photographs at SU 1147 9844. This had a diameter of 38m and was defined by one ditch (Morph No. TG.127.7.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 3134.}

Source References:-

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075004, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 108

Source Number 3134
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1978
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1198/4 (11/08/1978)

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/16-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26767

Name Possible trackway of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 411340 198010
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26767 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible trackway of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible trackway of unknown date was visible on aerial photographs at SU 1134 9801. This appeared as a single linear feature, defined by two ditches with a maximum length of 375m (Morph No. TG.127.8.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 2924, 3127 and 7821.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2924
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1198/3 (01/07/1975) SU1197/3 (01/07/1975)

Source Number 3127
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1971
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1197/1-2 (30/07/1971)

Source Number 7821
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1989
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1197/4-5 (20/06/1989)

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various

Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075005, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 109

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/16-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26770

Name Possible Medieval or later gravel pits seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 411110 197930
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26770 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible Medieval or later gravel pits seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A group of possible Medieval or later gravel pits are visible on aerial photographs at SU 1111 9793. The pits are largely rectilinear in

shape and range from 10m to 35m by 18m in size (Morph No. TG.127.17.1-3).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

These areas of small scale extraction are dated by the NMP to the medieval of post-medieval period because they occur along the line of the ridge and furrow, each macula being confined within the limits of a single line of rig. The NMP concluded that the extraction had to have occurred after the pattern of the ridge and furrow had been established, but not so late on that ownership of individual lands ceased to matter (hence the confinement to the rig owned by a particular person), and were therefore Medieval (or later) in date. {pers. comm. Fiona Small, English Heritage, 29/04/2004.}

The Enclosure Act for Down Ampney dates from 1801, so that has been given as the latest possible date. {Source Work 1349.}

Source References:-

- Source Number** 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075008, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 112
- Source Number** 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map
- Source Number** 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT
- Source Number** 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes
referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/16-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 1349

Type JOURNAL

Author Tate WE

Year 1943

Editor Austin R

Title TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Volume Num 64.00

Publisher JOHN BELLOWS

Where Publish GLOUCESTER

Organisation BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Article Gloucestershire Enclosure Acts and Awards

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description No. 81A (p. 55)

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26772

Name Potential field boundaries of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 411530 197460

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26772 DESCRIPTION:-

Potential field boundaries of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

Potential field boundaries of unknown date are visible on aerial photographs at SU 1153 9746. Each appears as a single linear feature, defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 57m (Morph No. TG.128.3.1 and TG.128.4.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

Source References:-

Source Number 4249

Type INDEX

Author Historic England

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description UID: 1075013, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 117

Source Number 7746

Type MAP

Author RCHME

Year 1994

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/16-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26773

Name Potential building of uncertain date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 412210 197780
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26773 DESCRIPTION:-

Potential building of uncertain date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A potential building was visible on aerial photographs at SU 1221 9778. This was as a rectangular enclosure, 32m by 9m, defined by one ditch. This feature appears from the available photography to have a solid interior in so far as the crop over it is apparently severely stunted in growth. Maps dating back to Ordnance Survey 1st Edition have been consulted with no evidence for any structure on the site. This combined with the extreme rectilinearity of the walls suggests that this could possibly be Roman in date. There is some suggestion of divisions within the "building", but these can in fact be traced as plough lines (Morph No. TG.128.1.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 2924.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2924
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1297/9 (27/07/1975)

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England

Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075011, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 115

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes
referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/16-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26774

Name Potential Medieval or later gravel pits seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 411500 197430
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26774 DESCRIPTION:-

Potential Medieval or later gravel pits seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

Possible medieval or later gravel pits can be seen on aerial photographs, centred at SU 1150 9743. Some appear as regular blocks, 12m-35m long, but there is one large amorphous block, 40m by 25m (Morph No. TG.128.5.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

These areas of small scale extraction are dated by the NMP to the medieval of post-medieval period because they occur along the line of the ridge and furrow, each macula being confined within the limits of a single line of rig. The NMP concluded that the extraction had to have occurred after the pattern of the ridge and furrow had been established, but not so late on that ownership of individual lands ceased to matter (hence the confinement to the rig owned by a particular person), and were therefore Medieval (or later) in date. {pers. comm. Fiona Small, English Heritage, 29/04/2004.}

The Enclosure Act for Down Ampney dates from 1801 {Source Work 1349}, so that has been given as the latest possible date.

Source References:-

- Source Number** 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075014, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 118
- Source Number** 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/16-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.
- Source Number** 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map
- Source Number** 1349
Type JOURNAL
Author Tate WE
Year 1943
Editor Austin R
Title TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Volume Num 64.00
Publisher JOHN BELLOWS
Where Publish GLOUCESTER
Organisation BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Article Gloucestershire Enclosure Acts and Awards

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description No. 81A (p. 55)

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26775

Name Probable Roman road seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 412230 197170

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26775 DESCRIPTION:-

A probable Roman road seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A probable Roman road is visible on aerial photographs between SU 1115 9715 and SU 1203 9714. This is a discontinuous, single linear feature, defined by two ditches with a maximum length of 2025m, centred at SU 1223 9717. At its west end is a second short stretch of road 135m long, heading east-north-east. This appears at least in part to cut, or be cut by, the main road, but this may only represent separate phasing (Morph No. TG.128.15).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 2924.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2924

Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

Author RCHME

Year 1975

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD

Reference Description SU1296/1/24 (01/07/1975)

Source Number 4249

Type INDEX

Author Historic England

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description UID: 1075019, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 123

Source Number 7746

Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/16-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet, record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26776

Name Pits adjacent to a length of possible Roman road, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 412030 197140
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26776 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible pits adjacent to a length of possible Roman road, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

Alongside a possible Roman road (SMR 26775) are a series of possible Roman extractive pits. About twenty-nine round pits are visible, between 4m and 10m in size. The pits are arranged in a linear pattern and were perhaps dug to obtain road building materials (Morph No. TG.128.16).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 2924.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2924
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1975

Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1296/1/24 (01/07/1975)

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075019, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 123

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/16-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Summary Report for Area 26777

Name Possible Medieval or later gravel pits seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 412070 197210

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26777 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible Medieval or later gravel pits seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

One very large possible rectangular gravel pit is visible on aerial photographs at SU 1207 9721. This is 50m by 15m in size. Two large round pits, 12m in diameter, are located close by to the south-west (Morph No. TG.128.23.1-2).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

These areas of small scale extraction are dated by the NMP to the medieval or post-medieval period because they occur along the line of the ridge and furrow, each macula being confined within the limits of a single line of rig. The NMP concluded that the extraction had to have occurred after the pattern of the ridge and furrow had been established, but not so late on that ownership of individual lands ceased to matter (hence the confinement to the rig owned by a particular person), and were therefore Medieval (or later) in date. {pers. comm. Fiona Small, English Heritage, 29/04/2004.}

The Enclosure Act for Down Ampney dates from 1801 {Source Work 1349}, so that has been given as the latest possible date.

Source References:-

Source Number 4249

Type INDEX

Author Historic England

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England AMIE record

Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description UID: 1075021, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 125

Source Number 7746

Type MAP

Author RCHME

Year 1994

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation RCHME

Article

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 1349

Type JOURNAL

Author Tate WE

Year 1943

Editor Austin R

Title TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Volume Num 64.00

Publisher JOHN BELLOWS

Where Publish GLOUCESTER

Organisation BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Article Gloucestershire Enclosure Acts and Awards

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description No. 81A (p. 55)

Source Number 15297

Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NORWICH

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/17-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387

Type ARCHIVE

Author Various

Year Various

Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND

Article Historic England Archive Files

Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference Description AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet, record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26785

Name Possible enclosures, ditches and pit of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 410700 195630

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26785 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible enclosures, ditches and pit of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible incomplete, asymmetric, polygonal enclosure was visible on aerial photographs at SU 1070 9563. This was 20m by 20m in size and was defined by one ditch, with four sides visible. To the north and east were a couple of stretches of ditch, which may have formed other enclosures. There was also a single small pit which may have been associated (Morph No. TG.122.16. and TG.122.17).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

2008 - A broad, strong linear anomaly at the north western end of the survey area almost certainly reflects a soil filled ditch or former field boundary. Further positive magnetica anomalies in the south central part of the area, though weak and diffuse, could possibly reflect ditch remains. {Source Work 9611.}

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire.

Features and artefacts range from mesolithic to modern, with the majority of datable deposits identified to the Iron Age, Roman and post-medieval periods although a large number of currently undated features have also been identified. The trial trenching results broadly support the preceding desk-based assessment which recognised that the apparent absence of archaeological features in some parts of the site might not be an accurate reflection of the true below ground resource, rather it is a reflection of the absence of previous archaeological investigations within those parts of the site. The evaluation results also broadly correlate with the preceding geophysical surveys and aerial photographic analysis, which suggested that a range of features including enclosure, trackway and ring-ditches and a number of palaeochannels might be present within the site.

Trenching in the area of HER26785 identified an Iron Age pit, an Iron Age posthole, and several undated gullies and ditches, two of

which corresponded with features visible as cropmarks.

{Sourcework 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075071, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 175

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 9611
Type REPORT
Author Hale D
Year 2008
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM
Article Land at the Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire: geophysical surveys.
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH

Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/02-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.
Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26786

Name Possible field boundaries of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 412210 196270
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26786 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible field boundaries of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A series of possible field boundaries is visible on aerial photographs centred at SU 1198 9653. These appear as single linear ditches, with a maximum length of 340m (Morph No. TG.128.42 and TG.128.43).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 2924.}

Source References:-

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075031, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 135
Source Number 2924
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU1296/1/20 (01/07/1975)

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/19-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26787

Name Possible trackway of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 412770 196480
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26787 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible trackway of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible trackway of unknown date is visible on aerial photographs, centred at SU 1277 9648. This feature appeared as an interrupted, single linear feature, defined by two ditches with a maximum length of 145m (Morph No. TG.128.64.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below: UID 107039 SU 19 NW 143

“**Summary** description Possible trackway and field boundaries of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Full description The following features were seen as cropmarks and mapped from good quality air photographs:- A possible trackway of unknown date, appearing as an interrupted, single linear feature, defined by 2 ditches with a maximum length of 145m, centred at SU 1277 9648. To the west at SU 1270 9647 was a short stretch of possibly associated field boundary. (Morph No. TG.128.64.1 and TG.128.65.1) This description is based on data from the RCHME MORPH2 database.(1) {Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

SHINE GC1901 removed on 15/06/2021 as the site has been fully quarried.

Source References:-

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075039, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 143

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet, record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/19-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26789

Name Possible enclosure of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

Status
Grid Ref 412530 196440
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 26789 DESCRIPTION:-

Potential enclosure of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A potential incomplete sub-circular enclosure of unknown date was visible on aerial photographs at SU 1253 9644. This was 12m in diameter and was defined by one ditch (Morph No. TG.128.50.1). There are a large number of apparent maculae and linear features present in the fields in this area which are of geological origin. This feature could possibly be caused by the fortuitous positioning of certain of these features, but its similarity to certain other features in the vicinity has led to its inclusion.

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

Source References:-

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075032, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 136

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/19-APR-1993//RCHME :
Description Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor

Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet,
Description record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26794

Name Probable Post Medieval drainage system seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 408700 198930
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 26794 DESCRIPTION:-

Probable Post Medieval drainage system seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

1012075 (SU 09 NE 70) - A post-medieval drainage system mapped from good quality air photographs. A probable post-medieval drain was seen as cropmarks at SU 0870 9893. This was a single linear feature, defined by two ditches with a maximum length of 200m (Morph No. TG.73.3.1).

Three further probable post-medieval drains were visible at SU 0876 9889, SU 0882 9881 and SU 0876 9900. Each was defined by one ditch, with a maximum length of 310m (Morph No. TG.73.3.2-4).

These features has the appearance of a Romano-British settlement, with square enclosures, tracks and internal divisions. The site, however was still extant in the early 1970s and appears to be post-medieval drainage. It is marked as such on the 1960 OS map. The site seems likely to have been an ancient settlement which survived as upstanding earthworks until recently and was incorporated into the post-medieval drainage pattern.

1012076 (SU 09 NE 71) - A probable settlement of unknown date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. A probable enclosure was visible at at SU 0875 9894. This was a rectangular enclosure, 68m by 52m, defined by one ditch. An internal ditch divided it into two smaller enclosures (Morph No. TG.73.4.1).

Adjoining this enclosure to the north, lies a second enclosure. This was a rectangular enclosure, 35m by 26m, defined by one ditch, SU 0878 9896 (Morph No. TG.73.4.2).

To the east at SU 0885 9895 and SU 0882 9887 are two asymmetric, polygonal enclosures, maximum dimensions ranging from 43m to 50m, each defined by one ditch on four sides (Morph No.s TG.73.4.3-4).

An ordered, ditch-defined linear system of nine conjoined rectilinear enclosures is centred at SU 0878 9887. Each enclosure is, on average, 28m by 24m in size (Morph No. TG.73.4.5).

These enclosures are separated by a system of perpendicular trackways which cross the site, centred at SU 0878 9889. Each is defined by two ditches with a maximum length of 95m (Morph No. TG.73.4.6).

1012077 (SU 09 NE 72) - A possible drain of unknown date was seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs at SU 0876 9899. This was a single linear feature, defined by two ditches with a maximum length of 180m. It extended between SU 0885 9901 and SU 0866 9897 (Morph No. TG.73.5.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 2924, 7819, 6880, 2935, 449 and 2934.}

Source References:-

Source Number 7819
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1984
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU0898/4, 6 (19/07/1984)

Source Number 2924
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1975
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU0898/2-3 (27/07/1975)

Source Number 6880
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RAF (1946)
Year 1946
Editor
Title

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ROYAL AIR FORCE
Article

Where Available RCHME
Reference Description RAF 106G/uk 1721 6077 (06/09/1946)

Source Number 4405
Type REPORT
Author Fenner V & Dyer C
Year 1995
Editor
Title

Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article

Article The Thames Valley Project. A Report for the National Mapping Programme
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description Carolyn Dyer/05-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference UID: 1012075, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 70 UID: 1012076, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 71 UID:
Description 1012077, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 72

Source Number 2934
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1974
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description RC8 AD 99 (13/07/1972)

Source Number 449
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Year 1981
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT KNOWN
Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article
Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Reference Description WCC 21/4081 275 (02/08/1981)

Source Number 2935
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author CUAP
Year 1975
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Article
Where Available CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
Reference Description BUM 85-88 (18/07/1975)

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26798

Name Possible Medieval or later field boundary seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 408920 199480
Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 26798 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible Medieval or later field boundary seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible medieval or later field boundary was seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs, centred at SU 0892 9948. This was a single linear feature, defined by one ditch, with a maximum length of 370m. It extends between SU 0910 9914 and SU 0889 9979. This feature runs parallel to a nearby trackway (SMR) and may be associated with it (Morph No. TG.73.6.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

Source References:-

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1012078, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 73

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26800

Name Possible medieval or post-medieval enclosures seen as earthworks on air photographs to the south of Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409940 196870
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 26800 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible medieval or post-medieval enclosures seen as earthworks on air photographs to the south of Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible medieval or post-medieval enclosure was seen as earthworks on aerial photographs at SU 0994 9687. This was a rectangular enclosure, 50m by 30m, defined by one ditch (Morph No. TG.74.3.1). A smaller enclosure was seen adjoining the first, on its eastern side. This was also a rectangular enclosure defined by one ditch, but was 40m by 13m in size (Morph No. TG.74.3.2).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 704.}

Source References:-

- Source Number** 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Carolyn Dyer/04-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP
- Source Number** 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map
- Source Number** 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1012086, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 81
- Source Number** 704
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RAF
Year 1952
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ROYAL AIR FORCE
Article

Where Available GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHIVES
Reference Description 540/958 3452 (01/12/1952)

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26801

Name Possible trackway and field boundary of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409560 197160
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 26801 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible trackway and field boundary of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible trackway of unknown date was seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs at SU 0956 9716. This was a discontinuous, single linear feature, defined by two ditches with a maximum length of 290m. It extended between SU 0945 9726 and SU 0965 9705 (Morph No. TG.74.4.1).

A possible field boundary of unknown date was visible at SU 0955 9702. This was a single linear feature, defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 140m (Morph No. TG.74.4.2).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746, 7820 and 3122.}

Source References:-

Source Number 7820
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1983
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU0997/20 (18/07/1983)

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Carolyn Dyer/04-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1012087, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 82 MORPH2 TG.74.4.1 trackway. TG.74.4.2 field boundary.

Source Number 3122
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME (1969)
Year 1969
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU0997/8 (30/07/1969)

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26803

Name Possible medieval or later field boundary seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409400 197490
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 26803 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible medieval or later field boundary seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

Two possible medieval or later field boundaries were seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs at SU 0940 9749. The two interrupted single linear features were each defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 150m (Morph No. TG.74.6.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

Source References:-

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1012089, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 84

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Carolyn Dyer/04-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26806

Name A probable Bronze Age round barrow seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409950 197690
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 26806 DESCRIPTION:-

A probable Bronze Age round barrow seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A probable Bronze Age round barrow was seen as a cropmark on aerial photographs at SU 0995 9769. This was a subcircular enclosure, diameter 25m, defined by one ditch (Morph No. TG.74.9.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 449.}

Source References:-

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Carolyn Dyer/04-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England

Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1012092, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 87

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED
Reference Description

Source Number 449
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Wiltshire County Council
Year 1981
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT KNOWN
Where Publish NOT KNOWN
Organisation WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Article
Where Available WILTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
Reference Description WCC 1981/8 4081 273

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26807

Name Possible field boundary of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409090 197650
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 26807 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible field boundary of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible field boundary of unknown date was seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs at SU 0909 9765. This was a single linear feature, defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 140m (Morph No. TG.74.23.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

Source References:-

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Carolyn Dyer/04-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1012104, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 99

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26808

Name Probable enclosure and ditches of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409090 197760
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 26808 DESCRIPTION:-

Probable enclosure and ditches of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A probable enclosure of unknown date was seen as cropmarks at SU 0909 9776. This was a square enclosure, 50m by 50m, defined by two ditches (Morph No. TG.74.24.1). A forked linear feature was visible just to the west, at SU 0900 9773. This was defined by one ditch, with a maximum length of 65m (Morph No. TG.74.24.2).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 7819.}

Source References:-

- Source Number** 7819
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1984
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU 0997/22 (19/07/1984)
- Source Number** 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1012105, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 100
- Source Number** 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE
- Source Number** 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment - Carolyn Dyer/04-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26809

Name Probable Medieval or later field boundary seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409480 197810
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 26809 DESCRIPTION:-

Probable Medieval or later field boundary seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible medieval or later field boundary was seen as cropmarks at SU 0919 9833. This was a single linear feature, defined by one ditch with a maximum length of 115m (Morph No. TG.74.30.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 7819.}

Source References:-

Source Number 7819
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RCHME
Year 1984
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description SU0897/7 (19/07/1984)

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1012111, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 106

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994

Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED

Source Number 4405
Type REPORT
Author Fenner V & Dyer C
Year 1995
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article The Thames Valley Project. A Report for the National Mapping Programme
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description Carolyn Dyer/05-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26810

Name Probable medieval or later gravel pit seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409520 197860
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 26810 DESCRIPTION:-

Probable medieval or later gravel pit seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A probable medieval or later gravel pit was seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs at SU 0953 9785. This was a medium size (4-15m), rectangular feature (Morph No. TG.74.27.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

Source References:-

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England

Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1012108, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 103

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files

Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE

Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE The Thames Valley project was one of four joint RCHME and English Heritage crop-mark identification projects, undertaken by the RCHME Air Photography Unit between 1988 and 1993, forming a pilot study for RCHME's National Mapping Programme. Contents : 3 AP transcriptions, MORPH number sheet, record forms, research material Condition : MIXED

Source Number 4405
Type REPORT
Author Fenner V & Dyer C
Year 1995
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article The Thames Valley Project. A Report for the National Mapping Programme
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description Carolyn Dyer/04-MAR-1993/RCHME: Thames Valley NMP

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26811

Name Possible medieval or later field boundary seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409890 198280
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 26811 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible medieval or later field boundary seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A possible medieval or later field boundary was seen as cropmarks at SU 0989 9828. This was a single linear feature, defined by one bank with a maximum length of 240m (Morph No. TG.74.31.1).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249, 7746 and 7530.}

Source References:-

- Source Number** 7530
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Ordnance Survey
Year 1970
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ORDNANCE SURVEY
Article
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description 70 342 061 (16/09/1970)
- Source Number** 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1012112, NMR Number: SU 09 NE 107
- Source Number** 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU09NE map
- Source Number** 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1009341 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 09 NE

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 26859

Name Possible Medieval or later gravel pits seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410960 197960

HER 26859 DESCRIPTION:-

Possible Medieval or later gravel pits seen as cropmarks on air photographs, Down Ampney.

1993 - This area was mapped at 1:10,000 scale as part of the English Heritage: Thames Valley NMP project.

A group of possible Medieval or later gravel pits are visible on aerial photographs at SU 1096 9796. The pits are largely rectilinear in shape and range from 15 to 50m in length (Morph No. TG.127.17.1-3).

This description was generated from the RCHME MORPH2 database. {Source Works 4249 and 7746.}

AP details were not recorded routinely for the Thames Valley NMP.

These areas of small scale extraction are dated by the NMP to the medieval or post-medieval period because they occur along the line of the ridge and furrow, each macula being confined within the limits of a single line of rig. The NMP concluded that the extraction had to have occurred after the pattern of the ridge and furrow had been established, but not so late on that ownership of individual lands ceased to matter (hence the confinement to the rig owned by a particular person), and were therefore Medieval (or later) in date. {pers. comm. Fiona Small, English Heritage, 29/04/2004.}

The Enclosure Act for Down Ampney dates from 1801, so that has been given as the latest possible date. {Source Work 1349.}

Source References:-

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075008, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 112

Source Number 7746
Type MAP
Author RCHME
Year 1994
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation RCHME
Article
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description SU19NW map

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description AF1044856 RCHME: Thames Valley NMP, SU 19 NW Contents : AP transcriptions, MORPH sheet, record forms, computer plotCondition : INTACT

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE

Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: Simon Crutchley/16-APR-1993//RCHME : Thames Valley NMP.

Source Number 1349
Type JOURNAL
Author Tate WE
Year 1943
Editor Austin R
Title TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Volume Num 64.00
Publisher JOHN BELLOWS
Where Publish GLOUCESTER
Organisation BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Article Gloucestershire Enclosure Acts and Awards
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description No. 81A (p. 55)

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 28728

Name Medieval field system recorded during 2004 and 2013 evaluations at Braodway farm, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410230 197365
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 28728 DESCRIPTION:-

2004 - A modern archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology on 15-20/07/2004 in connection with a proposed residential development on the site. Eight trenches were excavated. A series of shallow, linear features were recorded. Most of them were undated but two of them contained C12-C13 pottery and therefore may form part of a medieval field system. The site archive will be deposited with Corinium Museum, Cirencester {Source Work 8815.}

2013 Geophysical survey by Pre-Construct Geophysics of land at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney. Apart from some possible pits and ditches in the eastern part of the site the survey located only recent and modern disturbance {Source Work 12112.}

2013 An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology in June 2013 at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire. Three trenches were excavated and they revealed a pit within the south-east corner of the site which contained a sherd of medieval pottery dating to the 11th-13th centuries and a fragment of cow rib with a visible cutmark, indicating butchery. Across the northern part of site four shallow ditches and a more substantial one interpreted as a former field boundary were identified, all of which were undated {Source Work 12183.}

2017- Oxford Archaeology was commissioned by CgMs Consulting to undertake an archaeological excavation and watching brief in advance of the demolition of several buildings and the construction of up to 44 dwellings at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire.

The open area excavation to the north and east reflected the archaeology seen in the evaluation area, which was not part of open area excavation. These features in the southern half of the site may represent paddocks, livestock enclosures or domestic plots that fronted on to the road to the south of the site. {Source Work 15304.}

Source References:-

Source Number 8815
Type REPORT
Author Evans D
Year 2006
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Broadway Farm, Down Ampney. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 10906
Type JOURNAL
Author Gaimster M & O'Connor K
Year 2005
Editor James TB
Title MEDIEVAL ARCHAEOLOGY
Volume Num 49.00
Publisher SOCIETY FOR MEDIEVAL ARCHAEOLOGY
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation SOCIETY FOR MEDIEVAL ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Medieval Britain and Ireland in 2004
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description P44

Source Number 15304
Type REPORT
Author Smith K
Year 2018
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Archaeological excavation and watching brief at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire.
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 12112
Type REPORT
Author Bunn D
Year 2013
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation PRE-CONSTRUCT ARCHAEOLOGY LTD
Article Archaeological Geophysical Survey Land At Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Source Number 12183
Type REPORT
Author Reynish S
Year 2013
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 30876

Name 2008 - Desk Based Assessment of Land south of Marston Meysey, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 412476 196121
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 30876 DESCRIPTION:-

2008 - An archaeological desk based assessment of the potential archaeological resource on c.25ha of land affected by proposed quarrying south of Marston Meysey on the Gloucestershire/Wiltshire border has been carried out. This has established that archaeological remains in the form of cropmarks, possibly of prehistoric or Romano-British date, exist within the application site. The remains of a possible Medieval building have also been found within the site. Land immediately to the south of the application site is designated as a Scheduled Monument recognising the presence of nationally important archaeological remains in the immediate vicinity. Further prehistoric, Romano-British and Medieval archaeology has been identified during archaeological investigations directly to the east of the site at Roundhouse Farm.

Archaeological remains within the application site will clearly be destroyed by quarrying. Therefore, in order to fully understand the archaeological implications of the proposed quarrying an archaeological evaluation is proposed. This should consist of a geophysical survey followed by targeted trial trenching and should be carried out to specifications agreed both by Wiltshire and Gloucestershire County Councils. {Source Work 9235.}

Source References:-

Source Number 9235
Type REPORT
Author Thomas A
Year 2008
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ARCHAEOLOGY & PLANNING SOLUTIONS
Article Land South of Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire/Wiltshire: Archaeological Desk Based Assessment
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description Event UID: 1533603

Source Number 484
Type INDEX
Author Historic Environment Record
Year various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Site file
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description Report available in site file

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 32305

Name Modern desk based assessment on two areas of Poulton Priory Estate, Poulton. Potential for archaeological remains was recorded.
Status
Grid Ref 400950 200100
Parish POULTON
Map Sheet sp00sw

HER 32305 DESCRIPTION:-

2005 - A modern archaeological desk-based assessment was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology during July 2005 on two areas covering 89 hectares of the estate. Evidence for prehistoric, Romano-British, medieval and post-medieval settlement and land use is well attested on the gravel terraces of this part of Gloucestershire. The ring ditch (SMR2028, 3381 and 3089) located to the north of Priory Farm is visible as a cropmark and therefore should be expected to survive as a sub-surface cut feature.

Bronze Age metalwork has been recovered within the site and there is potential for further such items to be present within the ploughsoil. The recovery of the high-status metalwork may indicate Bronze Age ritual activity in the vicinity. It is commonplace for prehistoric hoards to be deposited away from settlements or structures so it does not necessarily follow that the findspot marks the location of a settlement or ritual site. Undated features were revealed in the vicinity of the metalwork during excavation and aerial photograph analysis in the vicinity. These undated features may represent prehistoric settlement activity and are not necessarily associated with the metalwork recovered in the area.

It is conceivable that features associated with the Romano-British settlement known from surface finds just to the north of the site (SMR2017), and the currently undated cropmark sites located to the immediate east and west (SMR3086, 3087, 3090, 2411 and 26799), may also extend into the site itself. It is possible that one or more of these sites represents the Bronze Age activity in the area suggested by the presence of the metalwork hoard or Neolithic or Roman activity suggested by finds of these dates recovered from the ploughsoil within the site.

There is some potential for deposits associated with the medieval priory to extend into the site (SMR2018). In addition, ridge and furrow earthworks, the result of medieval or post-medieval cultivation, are present within the southern and south-western parts of Area A. There is also potential for the presence of currently unrecorded archaeological sites to exist within the site, especially those of Neolithic, Bronze Age and Roman dates. The alluvial deposits in the western area of the site may be masking cut features in this area which may otherwise have been visible as cropmarks. The waterlogged nature of the ground in this area is also not conducive to the generation of cropmarks.

The parish boundaries along the southern and western edges of the site have been canalised but preserve the lines of older watercourses and have potential for the survival of palaeoenvironmental deposits. {Source Work 9270.}

Source References:-

Source Number 484
Type INDEX
Author Historic Environment Record
Year various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Site file
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description

Source Number 9270
Type REPORT
Author Hart J
Year 2005
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Poulton Priory Estate, Areas A and B, Poulton. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 32654

Name Geophysical survey at Wetstone Bridge Farm, Marston Meysey
Status
Grid Ref 412520 196092
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 32654 DESCRIPTION:-

2008 - A geophysical survey was carried out over approximately 25ha on land to the south of Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire. The survey area crosses the Wiltshire/Gloucestershire border and forms part of an archaeological assessment ahead of gravel extraction.

In the eastern part of the site, a cluster of ring-ditch features are likely to relate to roundhouses forming a prehistoric or early Romano-British settlement (SMR 32659). There is evidence of either inter-cutting of ring-ditches, or the addition of ditch-like features to the roundhouses, possibly indicating development and settlement of the site over a long period. Magnetically thermoremanent material in the vicinity of the ring-ditches may indicate burnt material. Linear and curvilinear anomalies in the vicinity of the north eastern corner of the site, could not be confidently interpreted, but correlate approximately with a scatter of early post-medieval pottery sherds noted during the fieldwork phase. A small number of Romano-British potsherds and worked flints were also noted in this area. These anomalies may indicate an enhanced archaeological potential for this part of the site.

A number of positive linear anomalies possibly representing former land division have been located, although it has not been possible to determine their age. Several field boundaries were clearly associated with those visible on 19th century Ordnance Survey mapping of the site. Towards the north western and south eastern parts of the site, parallel positive linear anomalies have been interpreted as possible former water meadow field systems.

Extensive zones of variable magnetic response have been caused by magnetic enhancement produced naturally within the soil and gravel. A former water course, crossing the site from west to east, is also associated with a variable magnetic response. Discrete positive anomalies are widespread across the site, and many of these are also likely to have a natural origin, it is, however, virtually impossible to separate such responses from those associated with pit-like anomalies of anthropogenic origin. A number of anomalies probably relate to relatively modern drainage and other agricultural activities across the site.

Positive linear anomalies parallel to the Thames and Severn Canal, forming the southern boundary to the site, may indicate ditch-like features. The archaeological potential of the site would therefore appear greatest towards the east and north east, with little geophysical evidence for significant features within central and western areas. {Source Work 9353.}

Source References:-

Source Number 9353
Type REPORT
Author Sabin D & Donaldson K
Year 2008
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEYS
Article Wetstone Bridge Farm, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire/Wiltshire: Magnetometry Survey
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description Event UID: 1544381

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 32659

Name Possible Prehistoric / Early Romano-British settlement recorded from Geophysical survey at Wetstone Bridge Farm, Marston Meysey.
Status
Grid Ref 412767 196161
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 32659 DESCRIPTION:-

A series of ring ditch features, possibly representing roundhouses and therefore indicative of a prehistoric or early Romano-British settlement, have been detected during geophysical survey (SMR 32654) at Wetstone Bridge Farm, Marston Meysey, in 2008. {Source Work 9353.}

SHINE GC1901 removed on 15/06/2021 as the site has been fully quarried.

Source References:-

Source Number 9353
Type REPORT
Author Sabin D & Donaldson K
Year 2008
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEYS
Article Wetstone Bridge Farm, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire/Wiltshire: Magnetometry Survey
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 32680

Name A series of post-medieval/modern cultivation trenches within a walled garden. Identified in 2003 archaeological evaluation at Down Ampney House, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409904 196570
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 32680 DESCRIPTION:-

2003 - An archaeological evaluation was carried out by Cotswold Archaeological Trust at Down Ampney House, Down Ampney between 2nd and 9th January 2003. Four trenches were excavated, revealing natural clay and gravel 0.7m-0.8m below ground level. It was overlain by subsoil and topsoil. Two trenches excavated within a walled garden recorded a series of trench-like features containing modern domestic refuse, which were cut into natural deposits. These features have been interpreted as post-medieval/modern trenches for the cultivation of root vegetables. No archaeological features or deposits were recorded. The archive will be stored at the Corinium Museum. {Source Work 7203.}

Source References:-

Source Number 7203
Type REPORT
Author Vartuca F
Year 2003
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGICAL TRUST
Article Down Ampney House, Down Ampney, Cirencester. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 32915

Name 2008 - Cultural Heritage Desk-Based Assessment, Land at Down Ampney Estate, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410524 195885
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 32915 DESCRIPTION:-

2008 - A desk-based assessment was conducted of cultural heritage assets in advance of a proposed planning application for mineral extraction at land at the Down Ampney Estate by Scott Wilson during August and September 2008.

The desk-based assessment has identified extensive cropmark complexes across the proposed application area. The presence of these cropmarks indicates that there is a moderate to high potential for encountering archaeological remains dating to the prehistoric and Roman periods. These remains are likely to comprise agricultural and settlement activity dating to the Iron Age and Roman periods and funerary activity of Bronze Age date in the form of barrows. There is lower potential for medieval remains of an agricultural nature. A number of cropmarks of unknown date have also been identified within the proposed application area. Recent excavation on nearby sites has indicated that the presence of cropmarks does not necessarily infer the presence of archaeological features and that in general where archaeological remains do occur they have been impacted by ploughing from the medieval period onwards. Three sites adjacent to the proposed application area have been designated as Scheduled Ancient Monuments based on the density of the cropmarks present {Source Work 9511.}

Source References:-

Source Number 484
Type INDEX
Author Historic Environment Record
Year various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Site file
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description

Source Number 9511
Type REPORT
Author Aspden D
Year 2008
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation SCOTT WILSON, LEEDS
Article Land at the Down Ampney Estate. Cultural Heritage Desk-Based Assessment
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33187

Name 2008 - Ggeophysical survey was undertaken by University of Durham Archaeological Services between the 20th October and the 1st December 2008. Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 411567 195580
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19nw;su19sw

HER 33187 DESCRIPTION:-

2008 - A geophysical survey was undertaken by University of Durham Archaeological Services in 2008. It revealed possible features including round barrows or round houses, droveways, ridge and furrow as well as several possible ditches. {Source Work 9611.}

Source References:-

Source Number 484
Type INDEX
Author Historic Environment Record
Year various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Site file
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description Event UID: 1490336

Source Number 9611
Type REPORT
Author Hale D
Year 2008
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM
Article Land at the Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire: geophysical surveys.
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description On the SMR shelves

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33188

Series of possible Round Barrows or hut features identified in 2008 geophysical survey undertaken by

Name Archaeological Services University of Durham. Down Ampney. Later investigated in 2009 evaluation of the site.

Status

Grid Ref 411977 195898

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19nw;su19sw

HER 33188 DESCRIPTION:-

2008 - There are possibly eight relatively small circular positive magnetic anomalies in the northern/north-western quarter of Area B. These could reflect ring ditches, up to 18m in diameter, possibly associated round barrows or roundhouses. {Source Work 9611.}

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire.

Trenching in the area covered by HER33188 identified features corresponding to the cropmarks and geophysical anomalies of this monument including curvilinear ditches, although none appear to have contained dating evidence. Nearby features contained Neolithic, Bronze Age and Iron Age pottery, possibly indicating prehistoric origins. The two most prominent nearby circular cropmarks (HER3148 and 3147) did not correspond to any features identified in the work. {Sourcework 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number 9611
Type REPORT
Author Hale D
Year 2008
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM
Article Land at the Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire: geophysical surveys.
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33189

Name Two droveways identified in 2008 geophysical survey(by Archaeological Services University of Durham) and 2009 evaluation. Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410972 195717
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19nw;su19sw

HER 33189 DESCRIPTION:-

2008 - Parts of two possible droveways or trackways may be present crossing the field northeast to southwest. {Source Work 9611.}

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. It found various undateable ditches including several corresponding to the NE-SW aligned ditches of this monument. {Source Work 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 9611
Type REPORT
Author Hale D
Year 2008
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM
Article Land at the Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire: geophysical surveys.
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33438

Name An evaluation was undertaken by Thames Valley Archaeological Services between 17th February and 13th March 2009 at Wetstone Bridge, Down Ampney. It found features of prehistoric date.
Status
Grid Ref 412512 196048
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 33438 DESCRIPTION:-

2009 - The evaluation has been successful in uncovering a density of archaeological deposits dating from the Iron Age and the post-medieval periods. The area of highest archaeological potential is located in the far eastern part of the site, bordering the western edge of the prehistoric site at Round House Farm, which contained a Bronze Age ritual landscape, and Iron Age settlement. The features identified in this area of the current site included palaeochannels with high environmental potential, together with ditches and gullies representing elements of larger field systems and enclosures, probably similar to those recorded at Claydon Pike and Thornhill Farm or Roughground Farm, among others. Many of the gullies recorded are likely to represent parts of penannular round house gullies and there also appear to be rubbish pits and substantial postholes indicating fence lines and post built structures. Even though the site had been intensively ploughed, the archaeological remains were well preserved, with a good range of cultural material being recovered.

A second nucleus of activity might be represented by a cluster of features at the western edge of the site but this activity is entirely undated and difficult to characterise; it is not positively of archaeological interest.

The post-medieval features uncovered include large ditches, representing both field and driveway systems, with the likelihood of a ridge and furrow system in the far southern field, and a suggestion of a water meadow system in the north-eastern field. Although the latter remains undated it is most likely to be post-medieval. An old stream channel was also recorded crossing the site, which had been ditched in the late 19th or 20th century. {Sourcework 9694.}

Source References:-

Source Number 484
Type INDEX
Author Historic Environment Record
Year various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Site file
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description

Source Number 10808
Type JOURNAL
Author Wills J & Hoyle J (eds)
Year 2010
Editor Lee J
Title TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Volume Num 128.00
Publisher BRISTOL & GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Where Publish BRISTOL
Organisation BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Article Archaeological Review No. 34
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description p237

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description Event UID: 1513417

Source Number 9694

Type REPORT
Author Pine J
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation THAMES VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES
Article Wetstone Bridge Farm, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33439

Name 2009 Undated ditches, post holes and curvilinear features, recorded during an evaluation at Wetstone Bridge, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 412523 196108
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 33439 DESCRIPTION:-

2009 - An evaluation was undertaken by Thames Valley Archaeological Services between 17th February and 13th March 2009 at Wetstone Bridge, Down Ampney.

It found ditches of possible prehistoric and post medieval dates, postholes and curvilinear ditches of prehistoric date. {Sourcework 9694.}

SHINE GC1901 removed on 15/06/2021 as the site has been fully quarried.

Source References:-

Source Number 9694
Type REPORT
Author Pine J
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation THAMES VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES
Article Wetstone Bridge Farm, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33537

Name 2009 - Desk Based Assesment was undertaken by Scott Wilson in April 2009 at Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410523 195425
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 33537 DESCRIPTION:-

2009 - A Desk Based Assesment was undertaken by Scott Wilson in April 2009 at Down Ampney. {Sourcework 9727.}

Source References:-

Source Number 9727
Type REPORT
Author Armstrong A
Year 2009
Editor

Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation SCOTT WILSON, LEEDS
Article Down Ampney Water Meadow at Upper Syndrams
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description
Source Number 484
Type INDEX
Author Historic Environment Record
Year various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Site file
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33699

Name 2009 - Evaluation undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire.
Status
Grid Ref 411678 195620
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 33699 DESCRIPTION:-

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire.

Features and artefacts range from mesolithic to modern, with the majority of datable deposits identified to the Iron Age, Roman and post-medieval periods although a large number of currently undated features have also been identified. The trial trenching results broadly support the preceding desk-based assessment which recognised that the apparent absence of archaeological features in some parts of the site might not be an accurate reflection of the true below ground resource, rather it is a reflection of the absence of previous archaeological investigations within those parts of the site. The evaluation results also broadly correlate with the preceding geophysical surveys and aerial photographic analysis, which suggested that a range of features including enclosure, trackway and ring-ditches and a number of palaeochannels might be present within the site. {Sourcework 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description Event UID: 1540866
Source Number 484
Type INDEX
Author Historic Environment Record
Year various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Site file
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description File 33699

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33857

Name Possible neolithic ditch identified in archaeological evaluation undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire.
Status
Grid Ref 411670 195566
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 33857 DESCRIPTION:-

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the Down Ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. A wide but shallow north to south aligned ditch which yielded a flint blade. {Sourcework 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33858

Name Neolithic pit identified in archaeological evaluation by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Pit contained 4 sherds of pottery, worked flint and fired clay.
Status
Grid Ref 411946 195817
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 33858 DESCRIPTION:-

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. It found a pit containing 4 sherds of pottery, worked flint and fired clay. {Source Work 9751.}

Possibly associated with HER33188.

Source References:-

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33859

Name Neolithic pit identified in archaeological evaluation by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Pit containing a leaf-shaped arrowhead.

Status

Grid Ref 410496 195974

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet su19nw

HER 33859 DESCRIPTION:-

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. It found a pit containing a leaf-shaped arrowhead. {Source Work 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33860

Name Bronze Age pit identified in archaeological evaluation by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. It found a pit containing a sherd of pottery.

Status

Grid Ref 411945 195816

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet su19nw

HER 33860 DESCRIPTION:-

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. It found a pit containing a sherd of pottery. {Source Work 9751.}

Possibly associated with HER33188.

Source References:-

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33868

Medieval ditch identified in archaeological evaluation by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. It found a Medieval ditch.

Name
Status
Grid Ref 412177 195950
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 33868 DESCRIPTION:-

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. It found a Medieval ditch. {Source Work 9751.}

Possibly part of HER 3271.

Source References:-

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33870

Possible Iron Age ditch identified in archaeological evaluation by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. It found a possible Iron Age ditch.

Name
Status
Grid Ref 412081 195866
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 33870 DESCRIPTION:-

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. It found a possible Iron Age ditch. {Source Work 9751.}

Possibly associated with HER33188.

Source References:-

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33878

Name Field Boundary seen on post-medieval mapping until 1970 and in 2009 evaluation at Down Ampney. Its date of origin is unknown.
Status
Grid Ref 410556 195639
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 33878 DESCRIPTION:-

Field Boundary seen on post-medieval mapping until 1970 and in 2009 evaluation at Down Ampney. Its date of origin is unknown.

It is visible on the c.1840 Down Ampney Tithe map and on the OS Map of c.1880. {Source Works 425 and 5135/5134.}

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Ditches on the course of this field boundary were excavated in several trenches but did not contain dating evidence. The precise location of this ditch appears to have meandered over the course of its existence. {Source Work 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33879

Wall of likely post-medieval to modern date, identified in archaeological evaluation by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire.
Name
Status
Grid Ref 410651 195553
Parish DOWN AMPNEY

HER 33879 DESCRIPTION:-

2009 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology between 13th February and 30th April 2009 at land at the down ampney estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. It found a wall of likely post-medieval to modern date. {Source Work 9751.}

Source References:-

Source Number 9751
Type REPORT
Author Barber A
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land at Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33979

Name An evaluation was undertaken by Thames Valley Archaeological Services between 17th February and 13th March 2009 at Wetstone Bridge, Down Ampney. It found an animal burial of prehistoric date.

Status

Grid Ref 412756 196160

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map SU19NW
Sheet

HER 33979 DESCRIPTION:-

2009 - An evaluation was undertaken by Thames Valley Archaeological Services between 17th February and 13th March 2009 at Wetstone Bridge, Down Ampney. It found an animal burial of prehistoric date. {Sourcework 9694.}

SHINE GC1901 removed on 15/06/2021 as the site has been fully quarried.

Source References:-

Source Number 9694
Type REPORT
Author Pine J
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation THAMES VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES
Article Wetstone Bridge Farm, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 33982

Name Magnetometer survey on the site of Down Ampney airfield, Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 410656 195979

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19nw

HER 33982 DESCRIPTION:-

2009 - "A detailed magnetometry survey was carried out on land within the former RAF Down Ampney airfield. The aim of the survey was to infill between two areas which had previously been subject to geophysical survey and which had located archaeological features. Further geophysical anomalies relating to cut features such as ditches and pits were located, primarily to the east of the former runway. One or two positive linear anomalies extend northwestwards under the former runway and indicate possible boundary features related to a settlement site. Several weak and diffuse linear and curvilinear anomalies have been located within the area of the removed runway but their strength and form do not allow for confident interpretation." {Source Work 9839.} {See also SMR 33187}

Source References:-

Source Number 484
Type INDEX
Author Historic Environment Record
Year various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Site file
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference Description

Source Number 9839
Type REPORT
Author Sabin D & Donaldson K
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEYS
Article Down Ampney, Gloucestershire: Magnetometer Survey
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 40831

Name 2002 - An architectural survey including a historical report of the development of Down Ampney House, Down Ampney, was undertaken in 2002 by Michael Hill. The building is of late 15th century origin.
Status
Grid Ref 409775 196580
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

EVENT 40831 DESCRIPTION:-

2002 - An architectural report was undertaken by Michael Hill during July 2002 prior to a possible application for Listed Building consent. The history of the development of the house is discussed in detail beginning with its construction in c.1470 by Sir Edmund Hungerford and continuing to the present day. After two fires, the second in 1973, part of the medieval hall was repaired and most of the house refitted. {Source Work 8262.}

Source References:-

Source Number 8262
Type REPORT
Author Hill M
Year 2002
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article Down Ampney House, Down Ampney. Historical Report
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 41390

Name 2003 - Desk Based Assessment was carried out along the route of the Stroudwater and the Thames and Severn Canal by Cotswold Archaeology.

Status

Grid Ref 386975 202304

Parish EASTINGTON

Map Sheet SO70NE;SO71SE;SO80NW;SO80SE;SO90SE;SO90SW;SP00SW;SU09NE;SU09NW;SU19NE;SU19NW;SU29NW

HER 41390 DESCRIPTION:-

2003 - A Desk Based Assessment was carried out along the route of the Stroudwater and the Thames and Severn Canal by Cotswold Archaeology in 2003. The assessment created a five volume gazetteer of all the sites within the assessment area. {Source Work 9718.}

Source References:-

Source Number 9718
Type REPORT
Author Unknown
Year 2003
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Cotswold Canals Restoration Project. Heritage Survey. Volume 1: Text and Figures
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description

Source Number 12372
Type REPORT
Author Unknown
Year 2003
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Cotswold Canals Restoration Project. Heritage Survey. Volume 2: Gazetteer of Surveyed Canal Sites
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 12373
Type REPORT
Author Unknown
Year 2003
Editor
Title
Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Cotswold Canals Restoration Project. Heritage Survey. Volume 3: Gazeteer of Non-Surveyed Canal Sites
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 12374
Type REPORT
Author Unknown
Year 2003
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Cotswold Canals Restoration Project. Heritage Survey. Volume 4: Gazeteer of Non-Canal Sites
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 12375
Type REPORT
Author Unknown
Year 2003
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Cotswold Canals Restoration Project. Heritage Survey. Volumes 5 & 6: Canal Site Maps and Summaries and Non-Canal Site Maps and Summaries
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 43998

Name Former horse engine house and adjoining stable at Castle Hill Farm, Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 411750 197586
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 43998 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 19 NW DOWN AMPNEY - 9/97 Former horse engine house and adjoining stable at Castle Hill Farm LBII

Former horse engine house and adjoining small stable block. Rubble stone, stone slate roof. Horse engine house circular with conical roof supported on very large crossed beams and struts to each rafter. Wide opening to west with window to left. Opening at rear into barn. Roof overlaps that of stable and circular wall ceases at this point. Stable single storey of 4 bays with stable doors to south, small inserted ridge stack and bellcote on west end with saddlestone and cross and former clock space below. Three plank doors on north side into rear of stalls. {Source Work 2383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON

Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p130

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44001

Name The Old Vicarage and Pilgrims, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409866 197204
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 44001 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 09 NE DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE (north side) 8/98 The Old Vicarage and Pilgrims LBII

Former vicarage, now divided into two separate houses. 1865 by E J Tarver. Coursed rubble stone with flush quoins, stone slate roof, stone stacks with large grouped brick flues with oversailing courses. Double range. Range to south, The Old Vicarage, of 2 storeys and attic with former bell tower and chapel on south-east corner. Four windows, 2-storey projecting canted bay to left with 1/3/1-light stone mullion and transoms, and 3/2/1-light wood mullion and transoms to rest. Ground floor similar but with segmental stone heads to non-bay windows. Three hipped dormers. Small octagonal bell tower of 2 storeys with narrow door on ground floor and carved inscription recording Vaughan Williams' birth, small chapel with tile floor and 2-light window to west, 3-light to east. Interior of house completely altered. Range to north, Pilgrims, former front of house, of 2 storeys, with mid/late C18 cottage linked by gateway to left. Large projecting steep gabled 2-storey porch to left with sprocketed roof, pointed arch window with blind arch and 2-light wood mullion and transom over entrance across corbelled out corner, with shouldered arch, roll moulded jambs and half-glazed door. Two small gables to right of different sizes with one and 2- light wood mullion and transoms, and 3-light below with segmental head, with blocked window to right. Cottage to left of rubble stone, stone slate roof and stone ridge stack, 2 storeys with scattered fenestration, mostly casements. Birthplace of Ralph Vaughan Williams on 12th October 1872. {Source Work 2.383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p130

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44003

Name Down Ampney Church of England School, Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 410031 197231
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 44003 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 19 NW DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE (north side) 9/99 Down Ampney Church of England Controlled School GV II

Primary school. 1853, built for Earl of Ducie, enlarged in 1880's. Coursed and squared stone on offset plinth with alternating flush quoins, stone slate roof with coped verges. Single main range of tall single storey and projecting stepped bell tower, with lower additional wing set back to right with large projecting gabled porch. Main building has 5-light stone mullions flanking bell tower which has wooden cover to bell, and clock on south face below which is inscribed with verse: "Make haste / when I chime / No waste / like that of time". Stepped 3-light window on left hand return. Porch has arched stone doorway with wide plank door and inscription above from Psalm 34, verse 11. Room behind, added as infant room in 1880's, has right end stone stack. Small rear outshut to main block. {Source Work 2383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p130

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)**Summary Report for Area 44005**

Name Nos 16 and 17 Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 410050 197232
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 44005 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 19 NW DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE (north side) 9/100 Nos 16 and 17 Down Ampney GV II

Pair of semi-detached cottages set back from road. Mid C19. Coursed and dressed stone with alternating flush quoins, stone slate roof with coped verges, centre stone ridge stack with grouped flues. Single range of single storey and attic with projecting single storey porches on each side, also with coped verges. Each cottage has small gable with 2-light stone mullion with metal casement in flush stone surround. Similar below with smaller panes. Chamfered stone Tudor archways to each porch with plank door to No 16, half-glazed door to No 17. Good example of 'estate' cottages. {Source Work 2383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p130

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)**Summary Report for Area 44007**

Name No 20, Down Ampney village
Status
Grid Ref 410141 197252
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 44007 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 19 NW DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE (north side) 9/101 No 20 LBII

Detached house, formerly a farmhouse. Early/mid C19. Coursed and dressed stone with flush quoins and dressings, stone slate roof,

stone end stacks with offset and moulded cornice. Single front range with 2 rear ranges, 2 storeys and attic. Four small gables, each with small paired iron glazing bar casement and stone lintel, 12-pane sashes on first floor with flush stone lintel and quoins, three similar 12-pane on ground floor with wide gabled porch to right of centre in bay 3, with chamfered triangular headed archway and inner door of 6 panels, top 2 glazed, rest flush. Internal shutters remain to front on ground floor. {Source Work 2383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p130

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44008

Name Pear Tree Cottage, Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 410364 197560
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 44008 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 19 NW DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE (south side) 9/102 Pear Tree Cottage GV II

Formerly 2 cottages, now one large detached cottage. Early C18. Coursed rubble stone, stone slate roof, stone end stacks raised in brick. Stepped roofline marks former division. Single range of single storey and attic, with small single-storey wing to right. To left of break in roofline, 2 small gabled dormers on eaves with paired casements. On ground floor, one paired casement and timber lintel to left and C20 gabled porch to right. To right, one small, nearly central gable with paired casement and stone lintel. On ground floor, one larger paired casement below with stone voussoirs, and blocked doorway to left. {Source Work 2383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p130

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44009

Name Cottage immediately to south of Pear Tree Cottage, Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 410349 197505
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 44009 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 19 NW DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE (south side) 9/103 Cottage immediately to south of Pear Tree Cottage GV II

Detached cottage. Mid C19. Coursed rubble stone, stone slate roof, stone end stacks. Single front range, with rear extension partly of C20. Two storeys. Three gables to front, below each a 2-light stone mullion with square hoodmould and original iron lattice casements. Two similar on ground floor flanking central gabled ashlar porch with square hoodmould above square arch and with C20 inner door. Forms good group on this side of the road with Pear Tree Cottage (q.v.) to north and Hampton Cottage (q.v.) to south. {Source Work 2383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p130

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44010

Name Hampton Cottage, Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 410342 197484
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 44010 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 19 NW DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE (south side) 9/104 Hampton Cottage GV II

Formerly 2 adjoining cottages (Nos 34 and 35), now one large cottage. Late C17, altered in late C20. Coursed rubble stone, stone slate roof, stone end stacks. Single range with rear outshut, 2 storeys. Four windows, 2 to left with 2-light metal casements and concrete lintel, 2 to right with 2-light hollow- moulded stone mullions with square hoodmould and metal casements Same on ground floor, except for half-glazed C20 door in bay 2 from left. {Source Work 2383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p130

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44011

Name Nos. 42 and 43 Down Ampney Village
Status
Grid Ref 410001 197165
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 44011 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 09 NE DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE (South side) 1176/8/105 Nos. 42 and 43 Down 17.06.1986 Ampney GV II

Pair of semi-detached cottages, converted into one house. Mid C19; altered late C20. Coursed rubble stone with large alternating flush quoins, stone slate roof with coped end verges, brick end stacks. Single front range of 2 storeys, with small rear wings. Four windows to first floor, all original paired small iron glazing bar casements with timber lintel except for wood 6-pane casements in bay 2 from left. Ground floor has 3 windows, all similar iron casements, slightly larger than first floor, also with timber lintels. Two porches between windows, gabled with flush stone chamfered shallow triangular headed archways with small slit vent over and plank inner doors to both. {Source Work 2383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p130

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44012

Name Nos. 51 and 52 Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 409774 197061
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 44012 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 09 NE DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE (south side) 8/106 Nos 51 and 52 Down Ampney LBII

Pair of semi-detached cottages. Mid C19. Coursed rubble stone, stone slate roof, stone end stacks. Single front range with parallel rear range to No 52 on right and range at right angles on rear of No 51. Single storey and attic. Four small gables, each with 2-light stone mullion with square hoodmould and original iron lattice casements. Same on ground floor. Gabled porches between windows of each cottage with flush stone chamfered opening and plank inner doors. Small iron glazing bar casements on both returns. Rear brick and rendered stacks. Although modest these cottages are complete as built. {Source Work 2383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p130

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44021

Name Home Farmhouse, Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 409827 196730
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 44021 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 09 NE DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE 8/108 Home Farmhouse LBII

Large farmhouse, empty at time of survey (September 1985). Mid C18. Rubble stone, coursed to front, with alternating flush quoins, stone slate roof, stone stacks with offset. 'L'-shape range of 2 storeys and attic. Six windows, 2-light wood mullion and transoms, five to ground floor with gabled brick porch in bay 3 from left. Three hipped dormers with paired casements. Right hand return along street has 2 small hipped dormers through eaves, some C20 windows on ground floor. Rear has slate-roofed lean-to and canopy along whole of inside angle on ground floor, with 3-light leaded casements and timber lintel to first floor. {Source Work 2383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p130

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44022

Name Gatepiers at Down Ampney House, Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 409899 196603
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 44022 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 09 NE DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE 8/111 Gatepiers at Down Ampney House 4.6.52 GV II

Outer and inner pairs of gatepiers on perimeter wall to east of Down Ampney House (q.v.). Probably late C18. Both pairs identical, inner pair approximately 4m high, outer pair approximately 3m high. Square, ashlar on base with moulded top edge, rising to very wide moulded cornice with stepped square cap surmounted by large ball finial. Single wrought-iron gates between inner and outer pair on both sides, double matching gates between inner pair, all with trefoil-heads to each railing. {Source Work 2383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p137

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44023

Name Three Pinniger monuments in churchyard of Church of All Saints, Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 409846 196552
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 44023 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 09 NE DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE 8/113 Three Pinniger Monuments, about 4-12m north-east of north-east chancel corner in churchyard of Church of All Saints GV II

Three identical chest tombs. John Pinniger, died 1842; John Pinniger Cook, died 1840; Thomas Pinniger, died 1827. Limestone. Stepped tent top with moulded plinth and capping. Flat sides with low relief cartouche for inscription. Flattened lyre corners to plain ends. Form group with 2 Parker Monuments (q.v.) {Source Work 2383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p137

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44024

Name Two Parker monuments in churchyard of Church of All Saints, Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 409859 196541
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 44024 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 09 NE DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE 8/114 Two Parker Monuments, about 12m east of east window in churchyard of Church of All Saints GV II

Two identical chest tombs. Henry Parker, died 1842; William Cook Parker, died 18--. Limestone. Stepped tent top with moulded plinth and capping on large bases. Flat sides with low relief cartouche for inscription. Flattened lyre corners to plain ends. Form group with 3 Pinniger Monuments (q.v.) {Source Work 2383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44025

Name Gingell and 4 unidentified monuments in churchyard of Church of All Saints, Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 409849 196538
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 44025 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 09 NE DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE 8/115 Gingell and 4 Unidentified Monuments, about 1m from south-east corner of chancel in churchyard of Church of All Saints GV II

Five chest tombs. John Gingell, died 1767, furthest to east; rest unidentified, ranging from early to late C18. All limestone with moulded capping and no visible plinth. Furthest to north has recessed sides and ends, rest have plain sides and ends. Furthest to south, probably early C18, breaking up at time of survey (September 1985). {Source Work 2383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference p137
Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44026

Name Thirteen monuments, including Kimber and Green, in churchyard of Church of All Saints, Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 409837 196519
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 44026 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 09 NE DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE 8/116 Thirteen monuments, including Kimber and Green, about 5-15m south-east of south-east corner of south transept in churchyard of Church of All Saints GV II

Six chest tombs in 2 rows: to west - Elizabeth, died 1798, and John Green, died 1790; Kimber, died 1779; and one unidentified, probably late C18. To east - two unidentified, late C18. Row of 7 headstones between of late C18: from south to north - Alice King, 1784, Sarah Townsend, 1797; rest unidentified, 4 with cherub heads and cartouche in high relief. All limestone. All chests, flat top, with moulded plinth and capping. Pair of Green monuments on base, with quarter baluster corners and fielded panels. Kimber, immediately to south, with fielded sides and slightly projecting flanking pilaster strips, recessed ends. Two to east: one plain chest, one further south with recessed straight quarter balusters. {Source Work 2383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT

Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p137

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44027

Name Group of 19 monuments in churchyard of Church of All Saints, Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 409828 196522
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 44027 DESCRIPTION:-

Listed Building Description

SU 09 NE DOWN AMPNEY DOWN AMPNEY VILLAGE 8/117 Group of 19 monuments, about 3-23m south of south transept and aisle in churchyard of Church of All Saints GV II

Large group of 8 chest tombs, 10 single headstones and one double head and footstone. Mostly C18, all limestone. From north to south: (1) Chest tomb, Edmund Hillier, 1720 - plain moulded capping, slab sides, flat top. (2) Headstone, unidentified, to west, of mid C18 - cherub head and cartouche relief. (3) Double head and footstone, unidentified, to south of Hillier, early C18 or possibly late C17 - strapwork carved relief across top of headstone. (4) Two headstones to east, unidentified, mid C18 - cherub heads, one festoon, one cartouche. (5) Chest tomb to far west, unidentified, late C17/early C18 - plain moulded capping, flat top, slab sides breaking up at time of survey (September 1985). (6) Chest tomb, unidentified, 1777 - moulded plinth and capping, quarter baluster corners, plain sides and ends. (7) Seven Archer headstones in row to south: Mary 1729 with footstone; David, 1749; John, 1740; John 1750; Mary or Margaret, 1717; Unidentified, early/mid C18; Paul, 1769. (8) Two Archer chest tombs to west of row of Archer headstones: John, 1809 - moulded plinth and capping on base, straight quarter baluster corners, plain ends, low relief side cartouches; John 1842, and wife Hannah, 1841 - tent top, moulded plinth and capping on large base, quarter baluster corners, plain frieze, low relief carving round recessed circular panels, 2 to sides. (9) Chest tomb to south of 1809 Archer monument, unidentified, probably mid C18 - moulded plinth and capping, slab sides and ends. (10) Two Ruck chest tombs furthest to south: John, 1813, and Edmund, 1868. John - chamfered tent top with curved top section, moulded capping, no plinth visible, panelled frieze, fielded sides and ends. Edmund - stepped and chamfered tent top, moulded capping, no plinth visible, quarter baluster corners, shallow fielded sides and ends. A splendid group of monuments, with richly modelled headstones. {Source Work 2383.}

Source References:-

Source Number 2383
Type BOOK
Author DoE
Year 1986
Editor
Title LIST OF BUILDINGS OF SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST, COTSWOLD
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
Article Parishes of Ampney Crucis, Ampney St. Mary, Ampney St. Peter, Down Ampney, Fairford and Quenington, District of Cotswold
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p137

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44735

Name April 2013 geophysical survey by Pre-Construct Geophysics of land at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410214 197397
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 44735 DESCRIPTION:-

2013 Geophysical survey by Pre-Construct Geophysics of land at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney. Apart from some possible pits and ditches in the eastern part of the site the survey located only recent and modern disturbance. {Source Work 12112.}

Source References:-

Source Number 12112
Type REPORT
Author Bunn D
Year 2013
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation PRE-CONSTRUCT ARCHAEOLOGY LTD
Article Archaeological Geophysical Survey Land At Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44799

Name 2013 evaluation at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 410279 197438
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 44799 DESCRIPTION:-

2013 An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology in June 2013 at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire. Three trenches were excavated and they revealed a pit within the south-east corner of the site which contained a sherd of medieval pottery dating to the 11th-13th centuries and a fragment of cow rib with a visible cutmark, indicating butchery. Across the northern part of site four shallow ditches and a more substantial one interpreted as a former field boundary were identified, all of which were undated. {Source Work 12183.}

Source References:-

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description Event UID: 1585085

Source Number 13054
Type JOURNAL
Author Wills J (Ed)
Year 2014
Editor Draper S
Title TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Volume Num 132.00
Publisher BRISTOL & GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Where Publish BRISTOL
Organisation BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Article Archaeological Review No. 38 2013
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p264

Source Number 12183
Type REPORT
Author Reynish S
Year 2013
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44937

Name 2004 evaluation at Braodway farm, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410260 197350
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 44937 DESCRIPTION:-

2004 - A modern archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology on 15-20/07/2004 in connection with a proposed residential development on the site. Eight trenches were excavated. A series of shallow, linear features were recorded. Most of them were undated but two of them contained C12-C13 pottery and therefore may form part of a medieval field system. The site archive will be deposited with Corinium Museum, Cirencester. {Source Work 8815.}

Source References:-

Source Number 484
Type INDEX
Author Historic Environment Record
Year various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE
Article Site file
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description

Source Number 8815
Type REPORT
Author Evans D
Year 2006
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Broadway Farm, Down Ampney. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 10906
Type JOURNAL
Author Gaimster M & O'Connor K
Year 2005
Editor James TB
Title MEDIEVAL ARCHAEOLOGY
Volume Num 49.00
Publisher SOCIETY FOR MEDIEVAL ARCHAEOLOGY
Where Publish LONDON
Organisation SOCIETY FOR MEDIEVAL ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Medieval Britain and Ireland in 2004
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description P44

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44938

Name Medieval Field system, enclosure, wall and pit recorded during 2017 excavation and 2013/15 evaluation at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney.
Status

Grid Ref 410314 197405
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 44938 DESCRIPTION:-

Medieval pit from a 2013 evaluation at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney.

2013 An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology in June 2013 at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire. Three trenches were excavated and they revealed a pit within the south-east corner of the site which contained a sherd of medieval pottery dating to the 11th-13th centuries and a fragment of cow rib with a visible cutmark, indicating butchery. Across the northern part of site four shallow ditches and a more substantial one interpreted as a former field boundary were identified, all of which were undated. {Source Work 12183.}

2017- Oxford Archaeology was commissioned by CgMs Consulting to undertake an archaeological excavation and watching brief in advance of the demolition of several buildings and the construction of up to 44 dwellings at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire.

The northern extent of the medieval activity seems to be defined by an EW aligned boundary ditch that was recut twice (61/63/65), suggesting that it was maintained for a significant period. The area to the north of this boundary was dominated by furrows. To the south of the boundary ditch lay a series of ditches and gullies on a NNW-SSE alignment, and a small rectilinear enclosure. A further rectilinear enclosure lay in the south-east corner of the site. These features in the southern half of the site may represent paddocks, livestock enclosures or domestic plots that fronted on to the road to the south of the site.

Medieval boundary ditch - A series of intercutting ditches were oriented east-west across the western part of the site. Ditch 61 was the first in the sequence with a single fill. Ditch 61 was truncated by Ditch 63 at its northern end. Ditch 63 had moderately sloping sides and a flat base, it contained a single fill (64) that produced pottery dating to the 11th-12th century. Ditch 63 was in turn cut by ditch 65 to the north. Ditch 65, showed signs of rooting, so may have been replaced by a hedge line after the ditch had gone out of use. No dating evidence was recovered. The recuts of this ditch suggest that it was a long-lived boundary line.

Enclosure, south of boundary ditch - A series of ditches and gullies appeared to form a small rectilinear enclosure in the western area of the site, to the south of boundary ditch. This complex was formed of two parallel NNW-SSE orientated ditches (72/91 and 58/69), spaced 6m apart, which cut a slightly sinuous ESE-WNW orientated gully (82). This formed a three sided enclosure open to the south, with a curving gully (77) on the eastern end of ditch (82 = 54) forming some sort of sorting pen. The upper fill of ditch 72/91 contained one worn sherd of possible 12th-13th century pottery, the east - west gully (82) produced possible 11th-12th century pottery, from a charcoal rich fill.

Medieval boundary/plot ditches - Two gullies (36 and 42) and one ditch (53) were exposed and sampled in the southwestern part of the site. All three were on a parallel NNW-SSE alignment. These features in the southern half of the site may represent paddocks or domestic plots that fronted on to the road to the south of the site.☐

Gully: (36) had a concave base, steep sides and a sharp profile. The gully only ran for a short distance and had one fill containing a sherd of 12th-13th century pottery.☐

Gully: (42) had a concave base and steep sides. The single fill contained four sherds of 12th-13th century pottery.

Ditch: (53) was 0.60-1.30m wide and it had a concave base, steep sides and a sharp top profile and survived to a depth of between 0.13m at the northern end to 0.53m at the southern end. Recovered from the ditch were 21 sherds of 12th-13th century pottery along with an iron knife dating to the 12th-14th century.

Ridge and Furrow - A number of NW-SE orientated furrows were revealed in the northern part of the site. These furrows were undated during this excavation, but the evaluation by Cotswold Archaeology in 2015 {Source Work 12990.}, dated the furrows to the late 18th to mid- 19th century. Therefore, while these furrows may have been part of an arable field system which originated in the medieval period, they were infilled in the post-medieval period.

Enclosure, in south - east of site - Three ditches in the south-east of the site appeared to form three sides of a rectilinear enclosure on a NE-SW/NW-SE alignment, parallel to the nearby road (ditches 19, 24 and 28). All three contained medieval pottery.

Ditch: (19) aligned NW-SE, with a concave base, steep sides and sharp profile. The ditch contained two silty clay fills, the lower fill produced two sherds of mid-12th to mid-14th century pottery.

Ditch: (24) was aligned SW-NE, and was 1.81m wide and 0.34m deep with three fills. Four sherds of 11th-13th century pottery came from the upper fill and two sherds of 12th-13th century pottery from the lower fill.

Ditch: (28) was orientated NW-SE, with a concave base, steep sides and a sharp profile. The ditch contained two fills, the upper fill produced two sherds of 12th-13th century pottery.☐

Ditch, north of Enclosure - Ditch (16) to the north of the south - east enclosure. Orientated east-west and ran for 3.5m before continuing beyond the eastern limit of excavation. At its western terminus this ditch was 1.04m wide and 0.19m deep with a concave base, steep sides and a sharp profile. It contained two silty clay fills. The upper fill yielded three sherds of 11th-13th century pottery.☐

Wall, in south - east of site - A stone structure was uncovered in the south-east of the site and just to the west of the enclosure, wall (94) appeared to be the first course of a wall. Wall 94 is associated with an adjacent demolition or collapse layer 96. In plan the wall was L-shaped (within the limit of the excavation) with a north-east to south-west section of wall 3.5m long and a northwest to south-east section of wall that was c. 1m long. The stones used to build the wall appeared to be large (over 0.30m in length) and were less than 0.08m deep. The shape of the stones and lack of mortar indicates that it may have been part of a drystone wall. An extant dry

stone wall was located 10m west of wall 94 and defined a plot of land adjacent to the main road to the south. This extant wall appears on the OS map of 1875 (1:2500) and is now associated with a mid-20th century house. Overburden layer 97 covering the demolition layer 96 contained 22 sherds of pottery including mostly medieval sherds, one sherd of post-medieval pottery (c. 1550-1800) and two sherds of Roman pottery. The Roman sherds are residual and the post-medieval sherd may be intrusive, given that most of the sherds are medieval in date. It is also possible that the wall may have been medieval in date and then demolished and the area levelled (with layer 97) during the post-medieval period.

Ditch, north of wall - Ditch (98) was located in the south-east of the site just to the north of wall and was orientated north-east to south-west. The ditch was 1.33m wide and 0.62m deep with a concave base, steep sides and sharp top profile. It is possible that this ditch is related to the adjacent medieval enclosure just to the east.▯

Pit, north of wall - Pit 13 was located a short distance from ditch 98, and was 1.65m wide and 0.43m deep, and was undated. It has similar dimensions as a pit excavated to the east in the 2013 evaluation {Source Work 12183.}, which contained a sherd of medieval pottery dating to the 11th-13th centuries and a fragment of cow rib with a visible cutmark; indicating butchery.

Further evidence for the field system could be seen in the eastern side of the site, not excavated but evaluated in 2013 {Source Work 12183.}. Individual plots fronting the road could be identified in the 2004 evaluation {Source Work 8815.} this area was also not excavated. {Source Work 15304.}

Source References:-

- Source Number** 12183
Type REPORT
Author Reynish S
Year 2013
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description
- Source Number** 15304
Type REPORT
Author Smith K
Year 2018
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Archaeological excavation and watching brief at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire.
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description
- Source Number** 8815
Type REPORT
Author Evans D
Year 2006
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Broadway Farm, Down Ampney. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description
- Source Number** 12990
Type REPORT
Author Orellana J
Year 2015
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY

Article Land North of Broadway Farm Down Ampney Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 44939

Name Possible Medieval Field system recorded during 2013 evaluations at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 410230 197433

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet su19nw

HER 44939 DESCRIPTION:-

Field boundary and ditches from a 2013 evaluation at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney.

2013 An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology in June 2013 at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire. Three trenches were excavated and they revealed a pit within the south-east corner of the site which contained a sherd of medieval pottery dating to the 11th-13th centuries and a fragment of cow rib with a visible cutmark, indicating butchery. Across the northern part of site four shallow ditches and a more substantial one interpreted as a former field boundary were identified, all of which were undated. {Source Work 12183.}

Source References:-

Source Number 12183

Type REPORT

Author Reynish S

Year 2013

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY

Article Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 46138

Name Negative modern evaluation on land at The Co-operative Estates Farm, Down Ampney.

Status

Grid Ref 411150 196970

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 46138 DESCRIPTION:-

2013 - An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Wardell Armstrong Archaeology between the 19th and 22nd of November 2013. The evaluation involved the excavation of four trenches (measuring 1 x 40m, 1 x 93m and 2 x 100m).

The trenches to the south of the runway (Trenches 1, 2 and 3) contained several possible pits which upon excavation were found to be natural deposits of clay. The trenches also contained several patches of disturbance which were found to be areas of rooting and possible former hedgerows. At the southern end of Trench 3 a possible boundary ditch, running southeast-northwest towards the runway, was excavated and recorded but no finds were recovered during the process.

Trench 4 to the east of the runway contained several areas of disturbance and small patches of clay similar to the other trenches. Upon excavation of these features they were found to be rooting or the remains of animal burrows, there were no finds recovered during the excavation of these features {Source Work 12408.}

Source References:-

Source Number 4249

Type INDEX

Author Historic England

Year Various

Editor

Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description Event UID: 1584708

Source Number 12408
Type REPORT
Author McElligott M
Year 2013
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation WARDELL ARMSTRONG
Article The Co-operative Estates Farm, Down Ampney. Archaeological Evaluation Report
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 47784

Name 2015 evaluation of land north of Broadway Farm, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410221 197480
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 47784 DESCRIPTION:-

2015 An Evaluation of land north of Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology in February 2015 excavated five trenches. A shallow ditch was identified in the south-western corner of the site. The ditch fill contained three sherds of medieval pottery dating to the 11th-13th centuries. Furrows were also observed cutting through the subsoil. {Source Work 12990.}

Source References:-

Source Number 15800
Type JOURNAL
Author Various
Year 2018
Editor Wills J
Title TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Volume Num 136.00
Publisher BRISTOL & GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Where Publish BRISTOL
Organisation BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Article Archaeological Review No. 42
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 14148
Type JOURNAL
Author Hart J
Year 2015
Editor Charlesworth D
Title GLEVENSIS
Volume Num 48.00
Publisher GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY
Where Publish GLOUCESTER
Organisation GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Cotswold Archaeology - Summaries of Archaeological Work in Gloucestershire
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p5

Source Number 12990
Type REPORT

Author Orellana J
Year 2015
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Land North of Broadway Farm Down Ampney Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 47785

Name 2015 magnetometer survey of land at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410215 197470
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 47785 DESCRIPTION:-

2015 A magnetometer survey of land at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, was carried out by Archaeological Surveys Ltd. over 1ha of rough vegetation. Previous geophysical surveys and evaluations located a number of linear ditches containing 11th -13th pottery and this survey located a positive linear anomaly that may be a continuation of a linear ditch revealed by the evaluation. Other linear anomalies were either weak, short or indistinct, but it is possible that some may relate to cut, ditch-like features. The origin of a small number of pit-like responses is uncertain. A number of positive and negative linear anomalies along the north eastern corner may relate to former garden boundaries that were mapped until the late 20th century. A zone of magnetic debris is also likely to be associated with them and also possibly material from a smithy, formerly located immediately to the north east. Anomalies associated with ridge and furrow also exist within the site. {Source Work 12991.}

Source References:-

Source Number 12991
Type REPORT
Author Sabin D & Donaldson K
Year 2015
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEYS
Article Broadway Farm, Down Ampney. Gloucestershire. Magnetometer Survey Report
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description Event UID: 1625990

Source Number 14670
Type JOURNAL
Author Wills J (Ed.)
Year 2016
Editor Roper S
Title TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Volume Num 134.00
Publisher BRISTOL & GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Where Publish BRISTOL

Organisation BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Article Archaeological Review No. 40 - 2015
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description p285

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 48662

Name 2015 evaluation of the proposed Down Ampney churchyard extension, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409910 196500
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 48662 DESCRIPTION:-

2015 An evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology in December 2015 on the proposed Down Ampney churchyard extension, Down Ampney. Six trenches were excavated and produced evidence of a possible quarry pit and an undated pit in the western trenches and evidence of general ground disturbances throughout the majority of the site. {Source Work 14224.}

Source References:-

Source Number 14224
Type REPORT
Author Crees G
Year 2016
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Down Ampney Churchyard Extension, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 49758

Name 2018 - Desk Based Assessment for a proposed sand and gravel quarry, Down Ampney
Status
Grid Ref 411220 196513
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 49758 DEDSCRIPTION:-

2018 - An archaeological desk-based assessment was undertaken by Wessex Archaeology during July 2018.

The majority of the site lies in the county of Gloucestershire. However, a small area of land at the southern end of the site, proposed for access off a B-Road ('The Street') lies in Wiltshire.

This assessment has established that there is a clear archaeological interest within the site, defined by evidence for an extensive and well-developed Iron Age and Romano-British landscape typical of the Upper Thames Valley. Archaeological remains of this date are certainly present within the site, and there is a strong potential for evidence of earlier human activity including Neolithic and Bronze Age funerary and settlement activity. Furthermore, the heritage interest within the site extends to the cultural and archaeological remains of the mid-20th century former RAF Down Ampney Airbase.

Archaeological investigations undertaken at the site, which include geophysical survey and trial trenching to inform a previous planning application (2009) and more recently geophysical survey to inform this assessment (2018), have recorded evidence for human activity dating primarily to the 2nd to 4th century. The remains are indicative of two, well-preserved specialist stock management centres, with associated droveways, and including evidence of human remains. An area of possible medieval activity was also inferred by the site investigations.

Later activity of likely post-medieval date relating to the former locations of two properties, such as The Oak and The Fens, may exist as archaeological traces of boundaries, but have otherwise been removed by construction of the RAF Down Ampney Airfield.

Down Ampney RAF base, which was constructed in 1944 and utilised during the Second World War, played a key role in the liberation of Belgium. It also provided an evacuation centre for wounded soldiers, offering fast and effective medical care, often within 24 hours of a casualty being afflicted, and saving many lives. Remains of the 'A class' runway and 'spectacle pans' are located within the central

and peripheral areas of the site. The RAF base is commemorated within both the village of Down Ampney, to the west of the site, and within the Grade I listed Church of All Saints. The airbase and its legacy continues to be commemorated by the villagers of Down Ampney and those associated with the RAF within this area, holding significant communal value.

It is considered that the combined results of the investigative surveys when viewed within the context of the wider archaeological landscape provide sufficient understanding of the significance of the archaeological remains relating to the Prehistoric period (specifically the Iron Age and Romano-British periods), and the post medieval to modern periods, thus complying with the requirements of with Paragraph 128 of the NPPF (Para 185 of the Draft NPPF).

However, the possible medieval settlement identified in the recent geophysical survey but not previously investigated by trial trenching, is not so well understood and further investigation will be required to establish its significance to inform the planning decision. Should that be the case, these remains would reflect a new settlement of the area, which previously has been largely undocumented {Source Work 15262.}

Source References:-

Source Number 15262
Type REPORT
Author Noakes H
Year 2018
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation WESSEX ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Proposed Sand and Gravel Quarry, Down Ampney. Historic Environment Assessment
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 49766

Name 2017 archaeological excavation and watching brief at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire.
Status
Grid Ref 410230 197480
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet su19nw

HER 49766 DESCRIPTION:-

2017- Oxford Archaeology was commissioned by CgMs Consulting to undertake an archaeological excavation and watching brief in advance of the demolition of several buildings and the construction of up to 44 dwellings at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire.

A small amount of residual Roman pottery was recovered. The majority of the features on the site were broadly dated to the medieval period, with a few undated features which may also be of this date. One set of features in the western part of the site appears to form a set of parallel enclosures or plots, and several of these ditches contained pottery dating to the 12th-13th century. Several boundary ditches were dated to the medieval period. A demolished dry stone wall was found in the southeast of the site and may have been part of a garden plot or a small enclosure, just north of the road. Ridge and furrow was also found towards the northern end of the site but could not be dated in this excavation. These features may have been abandoned by the later post-medieval period, as a previous evaluation found late 18th to mid-19th century pottery and post-medieval glass in two of the furrows {Source Work 15304.}

Source References:-

Source Number 15800
Type JOURNAL
Author Various
Year 2018
Editor Wills J
Title TRANSACTIONS OF THE BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Volume Num 136.00
Publisher BRISTOL & GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Where Publish BRISTOL
Organisation BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
Article Archaeological Review No. 42
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference Description

Source Number 15304
Type REPORT
Author Smith K

Year 2018
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Archaeological excavation and watching brief at Broadway Farm, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire.
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 49831

Name 2018 - Assessment of Aerial Imagery for Archaeology, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire
Status
Grid Ref 411260 196494
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 49831 DESCRIPTION:-

2018 - Air photo services ltd unertook an assessment of aerial imagery for Wessex Archaeology and considers land at Down Ampney in Gloucestershire. The site is centred at SU 411260, 196494.

It is important to note that within both the 250m buffer and the site boundary, the NMP has mapped a number of complex cropmark sites, field systems and settlement sites which have not all been fully identified through this present study. The Cambridge University Collection of Aerial Photographs is not currently open for consultation. However, it is still possible to conduct an online search of their archive. The online search has shown that the sites not mapped by APS are recorded by photographs held in the Cambridge collection and as such it has not been possible to access this source to complete the mapping of this area fully. Should the archive reopen, it would be best practice to consult these relevant photographs for completeness of evidence. The photos were however consulted by the NMP, and in areas where they record sites, the NMP has mapped archaeological features.

The site has been under farmland and since the 1940s has been largely occupied by a WW2 airfield and subsequent arable land. The development of the airfield has been noted during the 1940s, and subsequent reversion to farmland has allowed the parts which were removed, particularly runways and dispersals, to be mapped via marks in crops and soil over their former locations.

The site lies within a wider landscape which contains complex crop marked enclosures, ditches and ring ditches which indicate a multi period buried landscape. Dense settlement, access and funerary features are present to the east and west of the watercourse which flanks the eastern edge of the 250m buffer. A likely Roman road was mapped by the NMP from CUCAP sources, and this feature is partially visible in APS site 15.

The WW2 airfield overlies crop marked likely prehistoric enclosures and ditches, and further buried ditched features were recorded in the open land in the middle of the triangle formed by the former runways and within the old airfield perimeter. There are also traces of Medieval fields (ridge and furrow), which are largely eroded and visible as marks in crops. Water meadows are present and visible on aerial photos and Lidar data within the south eastern part of the 250m buffer, outside of the site boundary.{Source Work 15412.}

Source References:-

Source Number 15412
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH TRANSCRIPTION
Author Cox C
Year 2018
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation AIR PHOTO SERVICES LTD
Article Assessment of Aerial Imagery for Archaeology, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire.
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 49833

Name 2018 - Magnetometry survey of proposed Sand & Gravel Quarry, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire.
Status
Grid Ref 411180 196480
Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 49833 DESCRIPTION:-

2018 - A detailed magnetometer survey was undertaken by Wessex Archaeology on behalf of the landowner Farmcare Trading Ltd, over land at Down Ampney, Gloucestershire (centred on NGR 411180 196480). The project was commissioned by Land & Mineral Management, on behalf of the landowner Farmcare Trading Ltd., with the aim of establishing the presence, or otherwise, and nature of detectable archaeological features.

The survey comprises 250 ha of mostly arable land interspersed with areas of hardstanding (representative of areas where airfield remains are still *in situ*) and some managed and relatively modern plantations. The geophysical survey was undertaken from 19 March to 11 April 2018. The detailed magnetometer survey has demonstrated the presence of a number of anomalies of potential archaeological origin.

Four areas of settlement activity have been identified across the site. Two of these, in the southwest, are likely related to Iron Age/Romano-British settlements with associated drove ways or trackways. These are similar to a scheduled settlement to the south-east of Latton, suggesting a possible network of small Iron Age/Romano-British settlements across the area. Another area of probable Iron Age/Romano-British activity is identified in the southern part of the site, along with evidence of medieval and other possible phases of activity. The fourth area is in the west and represents an extension of the known Iron Age settlement to the west of Marston Meysey. As well as settlement activity, anomalies likely to be associated with a Roman road have been identified. Two parallel anomalies correspond with cropmarks and are thought to represent the ditches flanking the road. Only a short section (65 m) of the road is visible in the data, although it is seen to extend further in cropmarks. Several anomalies are noted nearby on a similar orientation as the road, suggesting that they may represent Romano-British enclosures or other associated activity. Other archaeological activity identified by the survey is largely associated with medieval/postmedieval agriculture. A possible field system can be seen in the south, while ridge and furrow cultivation covers much of the site. Evidence of post-medieval material extraction has also been identified in the form of a gravel pit. More recent activity relates to the site's use as an airfield. Former road, runways, and dispersal areas have been identified. Other modern anomalies relate to drainage, services, and ferrous debris. {Source Work 15413.}

Source References:-

Source Number 15413

Type REPORT

Author Richardson T

Year 2018

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation WESSEX ARCHAEOLOGY

Article Proposed Sand & Gravel Quarry, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire. Detailed Magnetometer Survey Report

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference

Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 50895

Name 2019 Archaeological Evaluation, Airfield Quarry, Gally Leaze, Gloucestershire.

Status

Grid Ref 411220 196513

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 50895 DESCRIPTION:-

2019 Wessex Archaeology was commissioned by Farmcare Trading Ltd (the Client) through their agent Land & Mineral Management, to conduct an archaeological evaluation of c.153.5 ha of a c.217.5 ha parcel of land located at Down Ampney airfield in Gloucestershire. The proposed development comprises the extraction of sand and gravel. The area had previously been the subject of a geophysical survey, which detected two main areas of activity, as well as earlier programmes of evaluation trenching. The significance of these areas identified in the geophysics was confirmed by the results of the current evaluation, which also identified further features previously undetected. A dense cluster of features was also identified in an area that was not previously subjected to geophysical survey. The existence of outlying features identified during the geophysical survey was also confirmed during the evaluation.

The earliest features on the site consisted of a number of discrete pits in Field 4, containing distinctive Beaker pottery dating to the Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age period.

Field 1 as indicated by the results of the geophysical survey contained a dense network of intercutting features concentrated towards the centre of the field dating to the Romano-British period, with evidence of Late Iron Age to early Romano-British material indicating continuity of settlement across these periods.

Field 2 contained material dating from the Late Bronze Age or Early Iron Age to the Romano-British period, indicating a less-densely settled area. This was connected to the settlement in Field 1 by a north west to south east aligned track/droeway defined by two parallel ditches, which possibly connects to a possible east to west aligned Roman road to the north, and which itself likely connects to the line of the Ermin Street to the west.

The eastern extremity of Field 3 was notable for a dense but discrete concentration of features dating to the Romano-British period, in an area not covered by geophysical survey (due to standing crop at the time of the survey). Deposits uncovered here suggested occupation over a considerable period of time, with ceramic building material hinting at a building in the vicinity. The potential remains of up to four graves were identified, recorded and left *in situ*.

Field 6 contained a wealth of likely structural related remains dating from the early medieval to the early post-medieval period, set within a well-defined encircling ditch interpreted as a possible moat, which was identified within the geophysical survey as well as being still visible as an undulation on the surface of the field. These remains consisted of walls and possible floor and yard surfaces and

were interpreted as belonging to a medieval structure.

Field 5 to the north likewise contained features likely to have been associated with the medieval structural remains.

Field 10 contained traces of two square possible palisaded enclosures dating to the Iron Age. As well as the concentrations summarised above, the study area contained a general background of features dating from prehistoric through to the modern period. Many of the features corresponded to the post-medieval field boundary landscape that can be identified on historic mapping and in the geophysical survey and which was removed as a result of the construction of the airfield in the 1940s {Source Work .}

Source References:-

Source Number 16203
Type REPORT
Author Newton L
Year 2019
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation WESSEX ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Archaeological Evaluation, Airfield Quarry, Gally Leaze, Gloucestershire.
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 51168

Name 2016-17 Excavation at Wetstone Bridge Quarry, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire.
Status
Grid Ref 412523 196108
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 51168 DESCRIPTION:-

2016-17 an archaeological excavation was carried out by Thames Valley Archaeological Services at Wetstone Bridge, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire. The work was commissioned by Cullimore Gravels Ltd.

The excavations primarily examined an extensive area of Iron Age occupation demonstrating repeated use of the same location from the 6th century BC down to the mid 1st century BC, with the chronology supported by radiocarbon dating. The settlement was unenclosed except that it lay on an isthmus of slightly higher ground bounded on two sides by palaeochannels. As many as 22 ring-gully house sites have been identified, some recut two, three or even four times on the same axis. A number of the ring gullies were integral with small enclosures (pens), and others contained entrances defined by short antennae ditches producing a 'banjo' form. Although the complex itself was unenclosed, earlier phases of the use of this location included land division associated with ring gullies and enclosures, remodelled at least once. Despite extensive sampling (492 samples) almost no charred cereal grains were recovered suggesting that the site was predominantly a pastoral farming endeavour, as is also suggested by older cattle forming an unusually high proportion of the faunal assemblage. The field boundaries may have been to assist dairy farming. In addition a triple ring monument was excavated. It contained no closely datable artefacts, burial deposits nor direct dating evidence but was stratigraphically later than a waterlogged pit which produced a radiocarbon date of 2204-1965 cal BC. A dense cluster of pits and postholes including a round house is thought to represent an area of Later Bronze Age occupation. Another isolated roundhouse is also of presumed Bronze Age date. There is little evidence for use of the site after the Iron Age settlement was abandoned until the digging of ditches, field boundaries and water meadows in late post-Medieval times {Source Work 16554.}

Source References:-

Source Number 16891
Type BOOK
Author Beaverstock K
Year 2020
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher THAMES VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES
Where Publish READING
Organisation THAMES VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES
Article A Bronze Age Triple Ditch Barrow and Middle Iron Age Settlement at Wetstone Bridge Quarry, near Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire.
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference
Description

Source Number 16554
Type REPORT
Author Beaverstock K
Year 2019
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation THAMES VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES
Article A Bronze Age Triple Ditch Barrow and Middle Iron Age settlement at Wetstone Bridge Quarry, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire. An Archaeological Excavation draft
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference
Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 51172

Name Neolithic-Bronze Age concentric ringed monument, round houses and pits, recorded during excavation at Wetstone Bridge Quarry, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire.
Status
Grid Ref 412715 196270
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 51172 DESCRIPTION:-

2016-2017 an archaeological excavation was carried out by Thames Valley Archaeological Services at Wetstone Bridge, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire. The work was commissioned by Cullimore Gravels Ltd.

A triple ring monument was excavated. It contained no closely datable artefacts, burial deposits nor direct dating evidence but was stratigraphically later than a waterlogged pit which produced a radiocarbon date of 2204-1965 cal BC. A dense cluster of pits and postholes including a round house is thought to represent an area of Later Bronze Age occupation. Another isolated roundhouse is also of presumed Bronze Age date.

Late Neolithic/ Early Bronze Age-

Concentric ringed monument: This unusual monument comprises three concentric nearly equally spaced (c. 1.8-2m) ditches with a maximum diameter of 16.5m (outside edge). The term 'ditch' is used for convenience to distinguish between this

monument and the Iron Age house sites, but from the small size of the features they could easily be regarded as gullies. The ditches were not perfect circles but it is only the outer circuit which is more noticeably flattened on its south-east side. All three ditches had been recut once and there were no breaks in any of the circuits. They enclosed an inner area with a diameter of 4.6m and which contained a fourth segment of curvilinear ditch (1516) but which was only c. 50% of a complete circuit. Five sherds of pottery which are wholly or partially grog tempered (and thus possibly of early Bronze Age date) were recovered from the ditches. However, Ditch 10002 cut pit 1541 with a radiocarbon date from the latter of 2204-1965 Cal BC to give a *terminus post quem* date for the monument.

Pit: Pit 1541 was oval in plan, 0.75m across and 0.28m deep with steep sides and a flat base. It was cut by Concentric ring ditch see above. It contained a single clayey fill which was rich in waterlogged plant remains and some fired clay but no other artefacts. A radiocarbon date of 2204-1965 cal BC (UBA40677) was obtained from waterlogged *Pomoideae* (apple, hawthorn) wood.

Curvilinear Gully: The gully extended from the edge of the palaeochannel aligned north to south before curving towards the south-east and then makes a sharp curve back to the north before terminating. This gully was c. 18m long and measures between 0.53m and 0.84m wide and 0.22-0.29m deep. It cut across the central and outer ring ditches of the Concentric ringed monuments, it but contained no finds.

Late Bronze Age-

Roundhouses: RH1 circular structure had a diameter of c. 6.2m. It comprised 15 post holes that lie on the circuit: a further 3 postholes appear to be missing from the north, south and south-eastern sides. However, the missing posthole from the south-eastern side could instead denote the roundhouse's entrance. As the Iron Age houses on the site are almost all of ring gully form, post-built RH1 is considered to precede this. Similarly, as the structure is located away from the main concentration of Iron Age features, including those assigned to a LBA cluster, this too is taken to indicate a later Bronze Age date.

RH2 slightly oval structure had a diameter of up to 13.2m. It comprised 9 post holes that lie on the circuit Postholes 1432 and 1249 might be taken to be a (poorly built) porch. Dating evidence was not recovered from any of the features, however, its circuit is traversed by both Iron Age ditch 10007 and projected ring gully 10010, and it is assumed the structure predates both of these.

Four post structure: Four features (1505,1923,1922 and 1525) form an elongated rectangular plan, 2.53m x 5.6m which is perhaps a 4-post structure, pre- or post-dating the triple ditch monument. Posthole 1525 contained four struck flints but otherwise the possible structure is not dated.

Pits and Postholes: Overall clusters contains unambiguous postholes, pits, and a range of features that could be of either type with an overlap of size and profile. They are all shallow, being less than 0.38m deep and range up to 1m across, with one exceptional oval pit that is up to 2m across. It is unclear what the pits were used for; they contain very few artefacts with no bone, nor charred plant remains and very little charcoal. The overall cluster can be seen to consist of smaller clusters, blank areas and isolated features. {Source Work 16554.}

Source References:-

Source Number 16554

Type REPORT

Author Beaverstock K

Year 2019

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation THAMES VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES

Article A Bronze Age Triple Ditch Barrow and Middle Iron Age settlement at Wetstone Bridge Quarry, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire. An Archaeological Excavation draft

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference

Description

Source Number 16891

Type BOOK

Author Beaverstock K

Year 2020

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher THAMES VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES

Where Publish READING

Organisation THAMES VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES

Article A Bronze Age Triple Ditch Barrow and Middle Iron Age Settlement at Wetstone Bridge Quarry, near Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire.

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference

Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 51185

Name Iron Age settlement, round houses, small enclosures and trackways, recorded during excavation at Wetstone Bridge Quarry, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire.

Status

Grid Ref 412759 196143

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 51185 DESCRIPTION:-

2016-2017 an archaeological excavation was carried out by Thames Valley Archaeological Services at Wetstone Bridge, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire. The work was commissioned by Cullimore Gravels Ltd.

Iron Age occupation demonstrating repeated use of the same location from the 6th century BC down to the mid 1st century BC, with the chronology supported by radiocarbon dating. The settlement was unenclosed except that it lay on an isthmus of slightly higher ground bounded on two sides by palaeochannels. As many as 22 ring-gully house sites have been identified, some recut two, three or

even four times on the same axis. A number of the ring gullies were integral with small enclosures (pens), and others contained entrances defined by short antennae ditches producing a 'banjo' form. Although the complex itself was unenclosed, earlier phases of the use of this location included land division associated with ring gullies and enclosures, remodelled at least once. Almost no charred cereal grains were recovered suggesting that the site was predominantly a pastoral farming endeavour, this is also suggested by older cattle forming an unusually high proportion

of the faunal assemblage. The field boundaries may have been to assist dairy farming.

Early Iron Age- This phase 4A is represented by a fledgling rectilinear arrangement of field boundaries intimately associated with two sub-rectangular enclosures, probably four ring gully structures are also assigned to this phase. The Iron Age ditches assigned to this phase are a key element for the overall phasing of the site in that they provide clear horizontal and vertical stratigraphic relationships. These ditches underlie most other deposits they physically relate to.

Enclosures: This enclosure 10036 has a sub-rectangular plan c. 11.3m, across with a small entrance originally present to the south west, c. 2.5m wide, aligned on the terminus of ditch It contained 71 sherds of Iron Age pottery.

Enclosure ditch 10057 was sub-rectangular in plan with a slight kink on the northern side. It was c. 11m by 12m across. The field system appears to respect both enclosures and would be the focus for the field system layout and later field system changes in the early Iron Age.

Field system: Northern group of ditches; Ditches 10046 and 10021/10022 are aligned on enclosure 10036 terminating 2m before it. Ditch 10021 was recut twice, and it eventually terminated 6m from the enclosure. Ditch 10046 was between 0.74-1.21m wide and 0.16-0.29m deep. It contained three sherds of Iron Age pottery. Ditch 10047 lay parallel to ditch 10046, 3.5m to the north-east. It is possible that the two ditches functioned as a trackway though an interpretation as a frequently encountered double-ditched boundary is. Ditches 10047 and 10048 are important in the stratigraphic interpretation of the site as they lie at the start of the sequence. Both appear to terminate at the north where they reach the palaeochannel but 10046's line is continued south of the palaeochannel as 10055.

Southern group of ditches; On the south side of the palaeochannel enclosure 10057 was the focus for three field ditches. Ditch 10055 approaches then bends away to respect enclosure 10056. It terminates 3m from the terminal of a similar ditch 10052 approaching from the south. Ditch 10055 measured between 1.4-2.25m wide and 0.16- 0.45m deep and ditch 10052 was between 1.4-1.6m wide and 0.39-0.43m deep. Ditch 10053 and its recut 10054 mimicked ditch 10052 on the eastern side of enclosure 10055. These two ditch lines appeared to form an elongated paddock extending beyond the excavation area to the south-east.

Ditches 10047 and 10048 are important in the stratigraphic interpretation of the site as they lie at the start of the sequence.

Trackway: A pair of ditches (10077 and 10078) 2m apart aligned East-West lay alongside the north edge of the palaeochannel. They appeared to represent a trackway nearly 40m long but without any obvious reason for a starting or finishing point. Ditch 10077 contained 4 sherds of Iron Age pottery and ditch 10078 produced a little iron slag.

Round houses/ Ring gullies: Six round houses have been attributed to this early Iron Age phase 4 A/B, they appear in the form of ring gullies only three of these produced pottery of an Iron Age date.

Phase 4B: is represented by relationships to the land divisions. The 'fields' form less regular land parcels but there are more boundaries and they cross cut elements of the Phase 4A layout. The fields are integral with two small enclosures, namely 10094-6 and 10033. This phase is associated with a radiocarbon date of 594-408 cal BC from enclosure 10033.

Enclosures: Enclosure 10033 was sub-rectangular in plan with a slight kink on the north-eastern end. It was 20m by 12m across, with an entrance facing to the north and its eastern arm resting on the edge of the palaeochannel. It contained 5 sherds of Iron Age pottery. A radiocarbon date of 594-408 Cal BC (UBA 40678) was obtained on a waterlogged weed seed from ditch excavation.

Enclosure 10094 this twice-redefined enclosure lay just south of enclosure 10033, in some respects mirroring it, and matching a bend in the palaeochannel. Enclosure 10096 was roughly rectangular in plan 11m by 7m and was been heavily truncated by enclosure ditch 10095. It contained 5 sherds of Iron Age pottery.

Enclosure 10070 is located at the southern end of the earlier double ditch and encompasses the western limit of possible trackway. This was an L-shaped portion of ditch that cross cut phase 4A field system ditch 10047 but respected and merged into ditch 10046, with which it is considered to have formed an enclosure.

Field system: This second Iron Age phase is also represented by relationships to the land divisions. The 'fields' form less regular land parcels but there are more boundaries and they cross cut elements of the Phase 4A layout. The fields are integral with two small enclosures, namely 10094-6 and 10033. Some of the relative sequence details are that ditch 10092 cuts ditch 10021/2 and bends around enclosure 10036. Ditch 10034/5 butts enclosure 10095 but cuts Phase 4A ring gully 10030/1, as does ditch 10012.

Round houses/ Ring gullies: Five round houses have been attributed to this early Iron Age phase 4A, they appear in the form of ring gullies. Two of the round houses 10043 & 10066 have been reworked several time only three of these produced pottery of an Iron Age date. Round house 10043 is remodelled to create a Banjo type antennae. Four round house structures produced Iron Age potter

Middle-Late Iron Age-Phase 4C-E onwards No further major boundaries or enclosures were defined in this phase, which is composed exclusively of ring gullies, which conclusively show that the boundaries of phase 4A have passed out of use, although allowing those of Phase 4B to remain in place. The chronology for this phase is supported by two closely similar radiocarbon dates which are significantly later than that of phase 4B. These are 360-197 cal BC from RG10058 and 360-203 cal BC from RG10038. These dates partly overlap with that from Phase 4D RG 10062 though the latter allows for a later range down to 152 cal BC which is a favourable observation in terms of the validity of the stratigraphic sequence.

Round houses/ Ring gullies: Thirteen roundhouse are attributed to the middle to late Iron Age period, this includes three Banjo-type round house. Three round houses have attached pens, one giving the latest radiocarbon date from the Late Iron Age.

Pens: No further layout changes occur phase C-E, instead pens attached to roundhouse structures become more apparent. Pen 10089 adjoined roundhouse 10061-63 it was 11.3m across. Penannular pen 10082 was attached to the eastern side of roundhouse 10080. Pen 10089 is recut at least once and it contained 31 sherds of Iron Age pottery and a small amount of iron slag.

Four post structure: This structure was one of the few convincing post-built structures on the site. It comprised four postholes (2341, 2543, 2543, 2703) in a near square plan with sides 2.5m long. The constituent post holes contained 15 sherds of Iron Age pottery.

Late Iron Age: Only two features are attributed to this period and give the site its last radiocarbon date.

Enclosures: ditched irregular hexagon in plan with a slight kink on the north western side. It was 10.m by 23.5m across, with a simple entrance 1.2m wide facing west. The ditch was U-shaped in profile and contained 59 sherds of Iron Age pottery. The enclosure cut pen 10082. A radiocarbon date of 173-38 cal BC (UBA 40681) was obtained from carbonized residues on pottery. This radiocarbon date is the latest for the site, and is considered to broadly indicate when the site as a whole has gone out of use.

Round houses/ Ring gullies: 10083 lay adjacent to enclosure to the latter's north, and it is this association only which is used to place this structure in this phase. It was cut by a modern ditch. It had a diameter of 10.2m. It had an entrance 3.3m wide facing west matching the enclosure to the south. It contained 20 sherds of Iron Age pottery and 2 of Bronze Age date along with some fired clay. {Source Work 16554.}

Source References:-

- Source Number** 16891
Type BOOK
Author Beaverstock K
Year 2020
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher THAMES VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES
Where Publish READING
Organisation THAMES VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES
Article A Bronze Age Triple Ditch Barrow and Middle Iron Age Settlement at Wetstone Bridge Quarry, near Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire.
Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD
Reference Description
- Source Number** 16554
Type REPORT
Author Beaverstock K
Year 2019
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation THAMES VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES
Article A Bronze Age Triple Ditch Barrow and Middle Iron Age settlement at Wetstone Bridge Quarry, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire. An Archaeological Excavation draft
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description
-

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 51202

- Name** Post medieval water meadows system and ring ditch. Wetstone Bridge Quarry, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire.
Status
Grid Ref 412759 196143
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 51202 DESCRIPTION:-

2016-2017 an archaeological excavation was carried out by Thames Valley Archaeological Services at Wetstone Bridge, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire. The work was commissioned by Cullimore Gravels Ltd.

There is a hiatus in below-ground evidence on the site lasting for perhaps more than 1600 years. This does not mean that the site was not farmed in Roman, Saxon or Medieval times and it is almost certain that it was grazed or used for a hay crop, but there are neither cut features nor artefacts to demonstrate this. A few features were interpreted as medieval furrows but did not form a coherent pattern. However, physical investment in the land appears to have taken place sometime within the 17th century with the development of a

water meadow system. Such systems were devised to enrich low-lying grassland and extend the grazing period. There is no standardized plan as each system is tailored to the vagaries of the local topography and hydrology.

Water meadow system: The western portion of the site only, is almost exclusively occupied by a series of linear features which comprise long slightly sinuous ditches (main carriers), The northerly carrier has a series of nine gullies off-set at right angles from it, which are the main drains. They are spaced at about 15-20m apart and up to 70m long. The gullies are variable in profile but are typically 1m wide and 0.2-0.3m deep. The southern main carriers have a

less well developed plan. It is noteworthy that these features are only present in the western portion of the quarried area and have not been observed for the eastern side, nor for the earlier excavations at Roundhouse Farm further to the east. It was

considered that this marked variation in land use reflects the subtle variations in topography, with this western zone being sufficiently lower than other areas and always prone to waterlogging and flooding to render it never reliable for occupation or arable farming.

Field system: The remaining post-medieval features reflect two phases of development. The modern features are markedly straight and rectilinear and match Ordnance Survey maps. Prior to this was a series of smaller linear features, some slightly sinuous and forming smaller fields.

Ring ditch: Ring ditch 10111 was a small circular ditch 3m internal diameter and measuring between 0.55 and 1.25m wide and 0.4-0.48m deep. It contained no dating evidence.

Source References:-

Source Number 16891

Type BOOK

Author Beaverstock K

Year 2020

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher THAMES VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES

Where Publish READING

Organisation THAMES VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES

Article A Bronze Age Triple Ditch Barrow and Middle Iron Age Settlement at Wetstone Bridge Quarry, near Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire.

Where Available HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD

Reference

Description

Source Number 16554

Type REPORT

Author Beaverstock K

Year 2019

Editor

Title

Volume Num

Publisher NOT APPLICABLE

Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE

Organisation THAMES VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES

Article A Bronze Age Triple Ditch Barrow and Middle Iron Age settlement at Wetstone Bridge Quarry, Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire. An Archaeological Excavation draft

Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

Reference

Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 52058

Name Possible trackway, Seen as cropmarks on air photographs, site of Down Ampney Airfield.

Status

Grid Ref 410950 196310

Parish DOWN AMPNEY

Map Sheet

HER 52058 DESCRIPTION:-

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below: (Pers comm, Tongue J) the area of cropmarks could only be surmised as transcription from the Aerial Reconnaissance (South) surveys, conducted by English Heritage/Historic England from 2006-onwards were not available at the time of NRHE transfer.

UID: 1614298, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 209

Summary description: The cropmark of a trackway can be seen on aerial photographs. This may date from the later prehistoric period to the middle ages.□

Full description: The cropmark of a trackway can be seen on HE Reconnaissance aerial photographs taken on 2nd June 2009. This trackway is defined by the cropmarks of two parallel ditches and may date from the later prehistoric period to the middle ages. It is centred on SU 1095 9631 and can be traced for c.500m.(1) {Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

- Source Number** 10426
Type REPORT
Author English Heritage
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ENGLISH HERITAGE
Article General source work for decision paperwork from English Heritage regarding listings/schedulings (e.g decisions not to list, re-gradings, de-listings etc)
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description AP transcription.
- Source Number** 16818
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author NMR
Year 2009
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ENGLISH HERITAGE
Article Oblique aerial photograph
Where Available NATIONAL MONUMENTS RECORD
Reference Description Oblique aerial photograph reference number 26322_015-020 02-JUN-2009
- Source Number** 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: EDWARD CARPENTER /02-NOV-2017 : EH
Description Aerial Reconnaissance (South): 2010-11
- Source Number** 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1614298 , NMR Number: SU 19 NW 209, trackway.

Summary Report for Area 52063

Name Water meadow, south of Down Ampney airfield.
Status
Grid Ref 410487 195457
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 52063 DESCRIPTION:-

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below:

Summary description A water meadow of the floating downward type, was most likely created between 1845 and 1875. It was probably in use until the early to mid 20th century. The edges of the site are defined by the Ampney Brook to the west, a public road to the south and by an existing drain to the north and east. Three related features appear to survive: two sluices and a bridge.

Full description The water meadow at Ampney Down is of a floating downward type, and was most likely created between 1845 and 1875. It was probably in use until the early to mid 20th century. The edges of the site are defined by the Ampney Brook to the west, a public road to the south and by an existing drain to the north and east. Three related features appear to survive: two sluices and a bridge. As described in English Heritage's Monument Class Description (MCD) water meadows are given a Class Importance Value of 15 out of 64, reflecting their abundance and low re-presentativity. Many water meadows survive, but are mostly restricted to counties such as Wiltshire, Dorset and Hampshire. At present there are 10 scheduled water meadows, and none lie within Gloucestershire. In accordance with the criteria set out in the MCD for water meadows, that at Ampney Down can be classified as a relatively late example of a common type of meadow. Although as associated bridge and two sluices have survived these have been damaged, and the north-east corner of the meadow has been truncated by the site of the former military airfield opened in 1944 and closed in 1946-7 (AMIE NMR number 1393865, SU19 NW205). Additionally, there is very limited historic documentation, and the meadow can not be associated with any adjacent contemporary sites or structures. The potential of finding any further related structures and/or archaeology is also limited. As such, in a national context, the water meadow at Ampney Down does not merit designation and can thus not be recommended for scheduling. (1) " {Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES

Reference Description UID: 1509379 , NMR Number: SU 19 NW 208 19th Century, water meadow.

Source Number 10426
Type REPORT
Author English Heritage
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ENGLISH HERITAGE
Article General source work for decision paperwork from English Heritage regarding listings/schedulings (e.g decisions not to list, re-gradings, de-listings etc)
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference As such, in a national context, the water meadow at Ampney Down does not merit designation
Description and can thus not be recommended for scheduling.

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 52064

Name 1994 RCHME: Down Ampney Causewayed Enclosure Project. south-west of Charnock Wood, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410230 196030
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 52064 DESCRIPTION:

1994- RCHME: Down Ampney Causewayed Enclosure Project, A 1:2500 scale, level 3 photogrammetric survey was carried out by the RCHME Air Photography Unit in the vicinity of the proposed causewayed enclosure at Down Ampney, Gloucestershire, SP10239601.

The survey was undertaken as part of the Industry and Enclosure in the Neolithic Project which was set up by the Cambridge field office of RCHME. The main objective of the survey was to produce an accurate plan of all plough-levelled archaeological features within 300 metres of the enclosure. The metrical accuracy of the finished plot was +/- 1.5 metres, this was achieved by computer aided rectification using the AERIAL software published by the University of Bradford. Field control was derived from current edition 1:2500 scale OS plans. An accompanying report, detailing photographs used, site location and history, and a full description of the features plotted was produced as well as an inked interim plan. As a result of this survey, one NMR record was updated (SU19NW6) and three new monument records were created. {Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

Source Number 15848
Type INDEX
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation NOT APPLICABLE
Article Miscellaneous unidentified sourceworks from the NRHE-HER project
Where Available VARIOUS LOCATIONS
Reference Description UID 926927 Name RCHME: Down Ampney Causewayed Enclosure Project

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description HE Event - 926927 1994 A 1:2500 scale, level 3 photogrammetric survey was carried out by the RCHME Air Photography Unit in the vicinity of the proposed causewayed enclosure at Down Ampney, Gloucestershire.

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 52065

Name Possible trapezoidal ditched enclosure, possible association with ring ditch to the north. east of Oak Road, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410420 196900
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 52065 DESCRIPTION:-

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below: (Pers comm, Tongue J) the area of cropmarks could only be surmised as transcription from the Aerial Reconnaissance (South) surveys, conducted by English Heritage/Historic England from 2006-onwards were not available at the time of NRHE transfer.

UID: 1623847, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 214

Summary description: Cropmarks of a trapezoidal ditched enclosure of probable later prehistoric or Roman date, c.60m long with a single entrance in the eastern side. This was seen on aerial photographs taken in 2015 as part of the Historic England Reconnaissance Recording programme. The northern ditch bisects the cropmark of a single ring ditch and a number of large pits can be seen scattered inside and outside the northern portion of the the trapezoidal enclosure.□

Full description: Cropmarks of a trapezoidal ditched enclosure of probable later prehistoric or Roman date located at SU 1040 9688. It has straight sides and angled corners and measures c.60m long with a single entrance in the eastern side. This was seen on aerial

photographs taken in 2015 as part of the Historic England Reconnaissance Recording programme. The northern ditch bisects the cropmark of a single ring ditch (NRHE 222152) and a number of large pits can be seen scattered inside and outside the northern portion of the the trapezoidal enclosure. The ring ditch was mapped and recorded during the NMP Thames Valley project, but the trapezoidal enclosure appears not to have been visible on the aerial photographs available for that particular project.(1){Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

- Source Number** 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1623847, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 214
- Source Number** 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description RCHME/EH/HE Aerial Photographers comment: FIONA SMALL /05-FEB-2019 : HE Aerial Reconnaissance (South): 2015-16
- Source Number** 17004
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author Historic England
Year 2015
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher HISTORIC ENGLAND
Where Publish SWINDON
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oblique aerial photograph
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description NRHE Source Work ref: (2) HEA 29729_044 18-JUN-2015
- Source Number** 10426
Type REPORT
Author English Heritage
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ENGLISH HERITAGE
Article General source work for decision paperwork from English Heritage regarding listings/schedulings (e.g decisions not to list, re-gradings, de-listings etc)
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description AP transcription.

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 52067

Name Post Medieval building, The Old Post Office, Down Ampney.

Status
Grid Ref 410200 197200
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 52061 DESCRIPTION:-

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below:

“Summary description A Post Medieval building constructed of limestone rubble with a gabled stone tile roof. The building consisted of a main range with two storeys and attic level and a lower two storey wing to the rear. To the rear were outbuildings, one built as a lean to onto the main building with a catslide roof. To the street front at ground floor level were two segmental arched windows flanking the wooden entrance door, also with a segmental arch. Above were three wooden mullions. In the attic gable there was also a mullion window. When the building was photographed by investigators from the Royal Commission on Historic Monuments in 1978, the building was empty and the roof was evidently in a bad state of repair. The yard or garden enclosing the outbuildings was demarcated by a dry stone wall.

Full description None recorded" {Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1382847 , NMR Number: SU 19 NW 203 The old post office.

Source Number 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description BF108262 Old Post Office, Down Ampney

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 52068

Name Remains of military buildings associated with Down Ampney World War Two airfield, east of All Saints Church, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409954 196447
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 52068 DESCRIPTION:-

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below:

“Summary description Remains of military buildings associated with Down Ampney World War Two airfield, which active from 1944 to 1946. The remains are situated in woodland near Down Ampney House. There are three air raid shelters and a series of concrete platforms. They may represent one of the dispersed accommodation sites for the airfield personnel. For a general description of the airfield please see SU 19 NW 205.

Full description (SU 100 964) A building complex associated with the WW II airfield at Down Ampney was noted by RCHME during

unrelated fieldwork. The complex lies in a wood adjacent to Down Ampney House (which was presumably used for accommodation during the war), c.1km west of the airfield. The complex comprises at least three blast shelters and several concrete platforms on either side of a concrete track. Tree growth has damaged some of the buildings. (1)" {Quoted from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

Source Number 15297
Type CORRESPONDENCE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NORWICH
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Oral information, un-archived correspondence, staff comments and field investigators notes referenced in NRHE records.
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
Reference Description Field Investigators Comments RCHME: Field Investigation by A Oswald 24-Feb-1997

Source Number 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1075351, NMR Number: SU 19 NW 179

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 52298

Name Undated features recorded during evaluation of the proposed Down Ampney churchyard extension, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 409910 196500
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU09NE

HER 52298 DESCRIPTION:-

2015 An evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology in December 2015 on the proposed Down Ampney churchyard extension, Down Ampney. Six trenches were excavated and produced evidence of a possible quarry pit and an undated pit in the western trenches and evidence of general ground disturbances throughout the majority of the site. {Source Work 14224.}

Source References:-

Source Number 14224
Type REPORT
Author Crees G
Year 2016
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY
Article Down Ampney Churchyard Extension, Down Ampney, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation
Where Available SCANNED - HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)

Summary Report for Area 52514

Name 53 blast shelters associated with Down Ampney airfield and identified by the Pillbox study Group, Down Ampney.
Status
Grid Ref 410323 197174
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 52514 DESCRIPTION:-

53 blast shelters associated with Down Ampney airfield and identified by the Pillbox study Group, Down Ampney. {Source Work 13514.}

Source References:-

Source Number 863
Type AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH
Author RAF (1946V)
Year 1946
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation ROYAL AIR FORCE
Article
Where Available RCHME
Reference Description RAF_106G_UK_1721_RS_4073

Source Number 13514
Type WEB PAGE
Author Matthews G
Year 2015
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation PIPE ROLL SOCIETY
Article Pillbox Study Group
Where Available WORLD WIDE WEB
Reference Description

Gloucestershire Historic Environment Record (HER)**Summary Report for Area 52539**

Name 6 anti-tank pimples about 100yds north east of Sheepen Bridge, on the north side of the lane leading from the A419 road towards Fairford.
Status
Grid Ref 411010 195329
Parish DOWN AMPNEY
Map Sheet SU19NW

HER 52539 DESCRIPTION:-

"Location: About 100yds NE of Sheepen Bridge, on the N side of the lane leading from the A419 road towards Fairford. Condition: Good Description: 17/04/1999 On the N side of a track entrance to Down Ampney estate are 6 anti-tank pimples which block the area from a small culvert and ditch (passing under the road) to the edge of the track. A further pimple can be seen a few feet away on the other side of the track. EDoB Update: Visible on Streetview. Location adjusted." {Source Work 13514.}

2020 - This monument was previously recorded within the Historic England National Record of the Historic Environment. That record, formerly held within the AMIE database, is quoted below:

"Summary description. On the north side of a track entrance to Down Ampney estate are 6 World War II anti-tank 'pimples' which block the area from a small culvert and ditch (passing under the road) to the edge of the track. About 100yds north east of Sheepen Bridge, on the north side of the lane leading from the A419 road towards Fairford.

Full description On the N side of a track entrance to Down Ampney estate are 6 anti-tank 'pimples' which block the area from a small culvert and ditch (passing under the road) to the edge of the track. A further 'pimple' can be seen a few feet away on the other side of the track. About 100yds NE of Sheepen Bridge, on the N side of the lane leading from the A419 road towards Fairford. (1) {Quoted

from Source Work 4249.}

Source References:-

- Source Number** 15387
Type ARCHIVE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Historic England Archive Files
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England Archive Files
Where Available HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE
DEB01 - Defence of Britain. anti-tank 'pimples' This material has not yet been fully catalogued. Copyright, date, and quantity information for this record may be incomplete or inaccurate.Box files containing the record sheets gathered from participants in the Defence of Britain Project. The project recorded, with the help of volunteers, the remains of military structures in Britain. The collection is arranged by county and split between anti-invasion and non anti-invasion defences. The record s
- Reference Description**
- Source Number** 4249
Type INDEX
Author Historic England
Year Various
Editor
Title
Volume Num 0.00
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation HISTORIC ENGLAND
Article Historic England AMIE record
Where Available SCANNED - MULTIFILES
Reference Description UID: 1422701 , NMR Number: SU 19 NW 206 anti-tank 'pimples' .
- Source Number** 6298
Type WEB PAGE
Author Various
Year Various
Editor
Title Defence of Britain Project Database
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation DEFENCE OF BRITAIN PROJECT
Article Migrated Defence of Britain Project database record
Where Available INTERNET PAGE
Reference Description DoB Anti Invasion Database UID S0013768 <http://ads.ahds.ac.uk/catalogue/specColl/dob/index.cfm>.
- Source Number** 13514
Type WEB PAGE
Author Matthews G
Year 2015
Editor
Title
Volume Num
Publisher NOT APPLICABLE
Where Publish NOT APPLICABLE
Organisation PIPE ROLL SOCIETY
Article Pillbox Study Group
Where Available WORLD WIDE WEB
Reference Description
-